# Delaware State Housing Authority

A Component Unit of the State of Delaware

# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018



# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY

A Component Unit of the State of Delaware

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Prepared by: DSHA Administration Staff



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

| LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL<br>GFOA CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT<br>ORGANIZATIONAL CHART INCLUDING PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS                                       | iii-viii<br>ix<br>x |
|--|---------------------|
| FINANCIAL SECTION  |                     |
| INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT   | 1                   |
| MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS   | 5                   |
| BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS<br>Entity-wide Financial Statements<br>Statement of Net Position<br>Statement of Activities                               | 15<br>16            |
| Fund Financial Statements<br>Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds  | 18                  |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the   |                     |
| Statement of Net Position<br>Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -   | 19                  |
| Governmental Funds<br>Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and<br>Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the        | 20                  |
| Statement of Activities<br>Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds<br>Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - | 21<br>22            |
| Proprietary Funds  | 23                  |
| Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds<br>Statements of Fund Net Position - Fiduciary Funds   | 24<br>26            |
| Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  | 20                  |
| Notes to Financial Statements  | 28                  |
| REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION   |                     |
| Schedule of Net Pension Liability to State of Delaware Pension Plan  | 74                  |
| Notes to Schedule of Net Pension Liability to State of Delaware Pension Plan<br>Schedule of Employer Contributions to State of Delaware Pension Plan | 75<br>76            |
| Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability to Retiree Medical Trust Fund  | 70                  |
| Notes to Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability to Retiree Medical Trust Fund   | 78                  |
| Schedule of Contributions to Retiree Medical Trust Fund  | 79                  |
| Schedule of Annual Money-Weighted Rate of Return on Investments to   | 00                  |
| Retiree Medical Trust Fund<br>Schedule of State of Delaware Other Post-Employment Benefits   | 80<br>81            |
|  |                     |
| OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION<br>Schedule of Activities - Entity-wide<br>Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds                               | 85<br>87            |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -<br>Nonmajor Governmental Funds   | 89                  |
| Schedule of Net Position - Proprietary Fund - Subfunds of the Federal  |                     |
| Programs Enterprise Fund   | 91                  |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position -<br>Proprietary Fund - Subfunds of the Federal Programs Enterprise Fund<br>i       | 93                  |

i-ii

# TABLE OF CONTENTS, continued

| Schedule of Net Position - Proprietary Fund - Subfunds of the Single<br>Family Programs Enterprise Fund<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - | 95       |
|---|----------|
| Proprietary Fund - Subfunds of the Single Family Programs Enterprise Fund Schedule of Revenue Bonds Payable   | 97<br>99 |
| STATISTICAL SECTION   |          |
| FINANCIAL TRENDS INFORMATION  |          |
| Net Position by Component – Last Ten Years  | 103      |
| Change in Net Position – Last Ten Years   | 104      |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Years  | 106      |
| Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Years   | 107      |
| REVENUE CAPACITY INFORMATION  |          |

| Significant "Own-Source" Revenue Base – Mortgages Receivables – Last Ten Years           | 108     |
|--|---------|
| Significant "Own-Source" Revenue Rates - Interest on Mortgages Receivable - Last Ten Yea | ars 109 |

| DEBT CAPACITY INFORMATION                                     |     |
|---|-----|
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type                            | 110 |
| Pledged Revenue Coverage                                      | 111 |
| Legal Debt Margin Computation Information                     | 112 |
|   |     |
| DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION                          |     |
| Employment by Industry Sectors – Current and Nine Years Ago   | 113 |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Calendar Years | 114 |
|   |     |

OPERATING INFORMATION

| Full-time Equivalent Employees by Function – Last Ten Years | 115 |
|---|-----|
| Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Years           | 116 |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Years       | 117 |

# SINGLE AUDIT SUPPLEMENT

| Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters<br>Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with<br>Government Auditing Standards | 120 |
|--|-----|
| Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control<br>Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance  | 122 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  | 126 |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards   | 128 |
| Supplemental Statement of Public Housing Actual Modernization Capital Fund Grant Costs   | 130 |
| Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Supplemental Statement of Public Housing Actual Modernization Capital Fund Grant Costs   | 131 |
| Corrective Action Plan   | 132 |

# **Introductory Section**

Letter of Transmittal GFOA Certificate of Achievement Organization Chart Including Principal Officials



18 THE GREEN DOVER, DELAWARE TOLL FREE: (888) 363-8808 WWW.DESTATEHOUSING.COM WILMINGTON (302) 577-5001 (302) 577-5021 FAX

December 15, 2018

The Honorable John Carney Governor of the State of Delaware Carvel State Office Building 820 North French Street Wilmington, DE 19801

(302) 739-4263

(302) 739-6122 FAX

(302) 739-7428 TDD

Dear Governor Carney:

DOVER

It is my pleasure to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Delaware State Housing Authority (the Authority) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, which provides an in-depth, detailed analysis of our financial transactions and standing for the fiscal year. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in the report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any misstatements.

The Authority is required to have an annual audit in accordance with the provisions of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principals, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (OMB Uniform Guidance). Information related to the single audit, including a schedule of expenditures of federal awards and the required independent auditors' reports is included in the audit report.

This report has been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and in conformance with the financial reporting principles and standards established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Additionally, this report follows the guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) and will be submitted for its review and evaluation.

# **REPORTING ENTITY**

The Authority was created in 1968 by an act of the General Assembly of the State of Delaware (the State). The Authority, which is a public corporation, was originally established as the Department of Housing. It was organized under the Department of Community Affairs in 1970 and under the Delaware Economic Development Office in 1987. The Authority was established in 1998 as an independent agency in the Executive Department, reporting directly to the Governor of the State, institutionalizing the role of affordable housing as a key aspect of State policy.

The Authority is authorized to: (1) make mortgage, construction and other loans to not-for-profit and limited-profit housing sponsors; (2) make loans to mortgage lenders, requiring the proceeds thereof to be used for making new qualified residential mortgage loans; (3) purchase qualified mortgage loans from mortgage lenders; (4) apply for and receive assistance and subsidies under programs from the Federal government; and (5) issue bonds and notes.

Governor John Carney December 15, 2018 Page Two

The Authority administers a variety of programs performing the following major roles: (1) Housing Finance; (2) Housing Code Enforcement; (3) Planning/Community Development; (4) Public Housing in Kent and Sussex Counties; and (5) Partner with Other Public and Private Agencies

The Authority implements an executive budget each fiscal year. The executive budget is reviewed and approved by the Director, monitored for compliance on a monthly basis, and any use of the general fund beyond the approved executive budget must be approved by the Director. This annual budget serves as the basis for the Authority's financial planning and control.

# ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

According to the U.S. Census Bureau, Delaware's population increased from 897,934 in 2010 to 961,939 in 2017. This represents a 7.1% increase compared to a national population increase of 5.5%. Based on U.S. Census Bureau figures for 2017, Delaware's density of population is 520.4 persons per square mile, while the national average is 92.2; 13.6% of the State's population is below poverty level compared to a national average of 12.3%.

Delaware's 2017 per capita income was \$49,673, 0.97% below the national average of \$51,640. The State's average unemployment rate for 2017 was 4.6%, compared to the nation's average of approximately 4.4%, giving Delaware a national ranking of thirty one lowest unemployment rate in the U.S., according to the U.S. Department of Labor.

Housing production in Delaware during 2017 totaled 6,712 units, a 16.0% increase from 2016's 5,811 units. Housing production for single family units increased from 4,837 units in 2016 to 5,268 in 2017 and multi-family units increased from 974 units in 2016 to 1,444 in 2017, according to information gathered by the Authority. Delaware's rate of home ownership, as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau, is 70.0%, compared to a national average of 63.9%.

Delaware's economic performance has exceeded national trends in recent years, with poverty and unemployment rates lower and homeownership rates higher than the national averages. Over the last two decades, Delaware's economy has diversified from primarily manufacturing, with a high concentration of employment in chemicals and automobile manufacturing, to various service industries, with especially strong healthcare, retail, and financial sectors. With its strong and diverse economic base, Delaware is expected to meet today's fiscal challenges as well as those of tomorrow.

It is the mission of the Delaware State Housing Authority to provide, and assist others to provide, quality affordable housing opportunities and appropriate supportive services to low- and moderate-income Delawareans. During these times of economic challenges, the Authority will maintain a proactive and innovative approach to fulfilling this mission in service to low-income, unemployed and homeless individuals and families in Delaware.

# **CURRENT MAJOR INITIATIVES**

#### Home Ownership

Helping more Delawareans reach the American Dream of homeownership is a priority for the Authority. In fiscal year 2017, the Authority assisted families purchasing homes with approximately \$238 million in financing for over 1,600 first, second, and acquisition/rehabilitation loans and grant assistance. The Authority also provided foreclosure prevention assistance to over 1,192 families through housing counseling and financial support.

In fiscal year 2017, the Authority continued to help homebuyers and homeowners with an array of programs,

Governor John Carney December 15, 2018 Page Three

including: Welcome Home and Home Again, offering low rate mortgage loans for first time and repeat home buyers, respectively; the Delaware First-Time Homebuyers Tax Credit Program, a federal income tax credit designed to help make homeownership more affordable; Second Mortgage Assistance Loans and Advantage 4 grants, offering down payment and closing cost assistance. The Authority's foreclosure prevention programs, Delaware Emergency Mortgage Assistance Program, Manufactured Housing Assistance Program, and Wilmington Senior Tax Assistance Program, continued to assist qualified Delawareans facing mortgage foreclosure due to hardship in stabilizing their financial position.

The Authority continued to promote home ownership statewide by hosting its 7<sup>th</sup> Annual Homebuyers Fair in Wilmington, co-hosting the 4th Homeownership Expo in Dover, and co-hosting the 3rd Annual Sussex County Homebuyer Fair. The Authority also invested in home ownership education, partnering with \$tand By Me and other groups to offer financial coaching to Delawareans interested in homeownership.

Owning a home gives families a stake in their communities and in their future. Currently, Delaware's homeownership rate of 73.0% is the second highest in the nation, with the national average at 63.4%. The Authority is continuing to create financing tools and partnerships that will help even more Delawareans, especially minorities, achieve the American Dream.

### Affordable Rental Housing

The Housing Development Fund (HDF) is the state's cornerstone for building and preserving affordable housing throughout Delaware. Since its foundation in 1968, the HDF has invested over \$435 million to assist more than 39,900 families.

In partnership with the Housing Development Fund, the Authority also utilized the federal HOME Investment Partnership Program to develop affordable housing. During fiscal year 2018, approximately \$2.0 million in HOME funds was combined with over \$17.0 million in financial support from the Housing Development Fund to create and/or preserve over 230 units of affordable rental housing throughout the state. Recipients of this support included H. Fletcher Brown Apartments, a rental community, located in New Castle County; Liberty Court, a rental community, located in Kent County; and Village at Iron Branch and Jefferson Estates, rental communities, located in Sussex County.

Preserving existing affordable rental housing, as well as creating additional units, is a top priority for Delaware. As affordable rental housing becomes scarcer, here and across the nation, the Authority has been seeking proactive ways to keep these units available, as well as creating new ones. Through our Public Housing program, Housing Choice Vouchers program, Housing Tax Credit compliance monitoring and Section 8 Contract Administration managerial oversight, the Authority has a vast responsibility for monitoring nearly 12,000 units of affordable housing throughout the state.

In addition to preserving and creating affordable rental housing, the Authority also accepts responsibility to help other service providers and residents get access to the resources they need. The Moving To Work (MTW) program has continued to promote employment, savings, and independence. The Authority's Resident Services staff offers a variety of activities to assist Public Housing residents, Housing Choice residents, and MTW participants to become self-sufficient. These include GED, parenting, and computer classes, as well as resume assistance, Boys and Girls Club and 4-H activities, and afterschool homework programs. During fiscal year 2018, 35 families graduated from the MTW program to self-sufficiency.

In collaboration with the Department of Health and Social Services and the Division of Family Services, the Authority administers the State Rental Assistance Program (SRAP). Over 700 families and individuals received SRAP assistance in fiscal year 2018. The objective of the SRAP is to assist low-income individuals who require affordable housing and supportive services to live safely and independently in the community. SRAP is funded by annual funding from the State of Delaware.

Governor John Carney December 15, 2018 Page Four

# Housing Rehabilitation/Community Rehabilitation

One of the biggest difficulties low- and moderate-income families face is keeping up with high cost repairs. In 2014 the Delaware Statewide Housing Needs Assessment study conducted for the Authority determined nearly 18,000 homes throughout Delaware were substandard. The Authority has been working diligently to find ways to help protect the existing affordable housing stock for future generations to enjoy. To that end, we provide programs that individual homeowners can access, in addition to community-based programs to help preserve entire neighborhoods.

In fiscal year 2018, over \$1.6 million was made available through Community Development Block Grant Program to help Delaware families repair their homes to meet State Housing Code standards. The Authority administers the Neighborhood Stabilization Program which provided over \$330,000 of federal funds to local jurisdiction for the purpose of purchasing foreclosed properties, rehabilitating them, and making them available to households and individuals of low and moderate incomes.

The Downtown Development District Grant Program, a community rehabilitation initiative launched last year, awarded an additional \$7.7 million to 76 projects to bolster revitalization and economic development in designated areas of Dover, Seaford, and Wilmington.

#### **Other Programs**

The Authority continued to invest in our partners in the affordable housing industry. The Authority provided over \$223,000 in financial support to seven emergency shelters in Kent and Sussex Counties through the Emergency Solutions Grant Program and supported an additional 32 families and individuals with affordable housing vouchers made available through the federal Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Program. During fiscal year 2016, the Authority joined with the Delaware Department of Health and Social Services, HUD. and the Veterans Administration in efforts end homelessness. to veteran Over 800 homeless veterans have been permanently housed since the launch of the initiative.

The Authority continued its collaboration with State, County, and local governments, advocacy organizations, and non-profits in support of DelawareHousingSearch.org, a free housing locator service providing real-time, detailed information about rental housing and affordable homes for sale. The Authority persistently seeks more productive and creative ways to further expand the abilities of housing organizations and meet the ever-growing affordable housing need of Delawareans.

#### **OTHER INFORMATION**

### Independent Audit

The various mortgage revenue bond resolutions require an annual audit of the financial statements of the Authority by an independent certified public accountant of recognized national standing or a firm of accountants of recognized national standing. This requirement has been fulfilled and the auditors' opinion has been included in the Financial Statement section of this report. In addition, the audit meets the requirements of OMB Uniform Guidance.

#### Management's Discussion and Analysis

Management has provided a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Authority to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of a Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This transmittal letter is intended to complement the Authority's MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The Authority's MD&A can be found following the report of the independent auditor.

Governor John Carney December 15, 2018 Page Five

#### **Financial Planning**

The Authority has an investment policy that encompasses all funds related to the issuance of bonds, as well as, all funds otherwise held by the Authority. The Authority seeks first and foremost to ensure the safety of principal, and secondly, to attain the highest possible return available given the risk constraints. Additional information on the Authority's investment policies can be found in note IV.A. on page 44 of this report.

#### Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Delaware State Housing Authority for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This was the twenty-third consecutive year that the Authority has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

#### Acknowledgements

The preparation of this report was accomplished through the efficient and dedicated effort of the Delaware State Housing Administration section along with valuable assistance and information provided by other staff members of the Authority. This report is also available online at: http://www.destatehousing.com/ FormsAndInformation/financial.php.

Sincerel

ANAS BEN ADDI Director Delaware State Housing Authority



Government Finance Officers Association

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# **Delaware State Housing Authority**

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

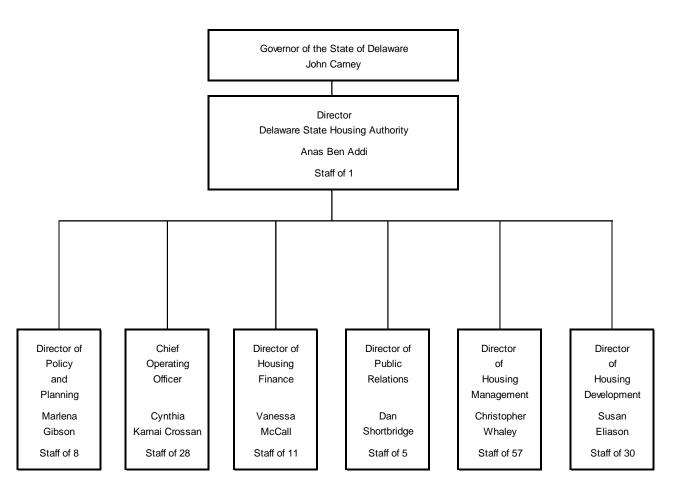
June 30, 2017

Christophen P. Monill

Executive Director/CEO

Delaware State Housing Authority Component Unit of the State of Delaware

> Organizational Chart Including Principal Officials



# **Financial Section**

Independent Auditor's Report Management's Discussion and Analysis Basic Financial Statements Required Supplementary Information Other Supplementary Information



BELFINT • LYONS • SHUMAN Certified Public Accountants

#### www.belfint.com -

#### Independent Auditors' Report

To the Delaware State Housing Authority Dover, Delaware

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Delaware State Housing Authority (DSHA), a component unit of the State of Delaware, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise DSHA's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

1

To the Delaware State Housing Authority Dover, Delaware

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of DSHA, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Change in Accounting Principle**

As described in Section V Note H of the financial statements, in 2018, DSHA adopted new accounting guidance, GASBS No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited DSHA's June 30, 2017 financial statements, and our report dated October 23, 2017 expressed unmodified opinions on those financial statements. As discussed in Section V Note H to the financial statements, DSHA adopted GASBS No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Adoption of GASBS No. 75 required retroactive adjustment to DSHA's June 2017 financial statements. In our opinion, with the exception of the effect of the retroactive adjustment resulting from the adoption of GASBS No. 75, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

As part of our audit of the June 30, 2018 financial statements, we also audited the adjustments described in Section V Note H that were applied to the June 30, 2017 summarized comparative information to adopt GASBS No. 75. In our opinion, such adjustments were appropriate and have been properly applied.

### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 5 through 14, Schedule of State of Delaware Net Pension Liability and related notes on pages 74 and 75, Schedule of Employer Contributions to State of Delaware Pension Plan on page 76, Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and related notes on pages 77 and 78, Schedule of Contributions on page 79, Schedule of Annual Money-Weighted Rate of Return on Investments on page 80, and Schedule of State of Delaware Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan on page 81 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United

To the Delaware State Housing Authority Dover, Delaware

States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise DSHA's basic financial statements. The introductory section, other supplementary information as listed in the table of contents and the supplemental statement of public housing actual modernization capital fund grant costs and related notes, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The other supplementary information, supplemental statement of public housing actual modernization capital fund grant costs, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Other Supplementary Information, supplemental statement of public housing actual modernization capital fund grant costs, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 7, 2018 on our consideration of DSHA's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report solely is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering DSHA's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Belfint, Lyons & Shuman, P.A.

November 7, 2018 Wilmington, Delaware



The Delaware State Housing Authority (the Authority), a component unit of the State of Delaware, is a public corporation whose Director is appointed by and reports directly to the Governor of the State. The Authority's functions are to provide home ownership, affordable rental housing, and both housing and community rehabilitation assistance. Funding for the home ownership program is accomplished through mortgage backed security purchases and sales in the To-Be-Announced (TBA) market. The affordable rental housing programs are supported through Federal grant funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and the State Housing Development Fund. Housing rehabilitation is also funded through the State sponsored Housing Development Fund. Community rehabilitation is provided through grants from HUD and the State.

As management of the Authority, we offer readers of the Authority's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Authority for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018. The Authority's Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is designed to (a) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (b) provide an overview of the Authority's financial activity, (c) identify changes in the Authority's financial position (its ability to address the next and subsequent year challenges), and (d) identify individual fund issues or concerns.

Since the MD&A is designed to focus on the current year's activities, resulting changes and currently known facts, please read it in conjunction with the Authority's financial statements (beginning on page 15).

# Financial Highlights

- The Authority's assets exceeded liabilities at the close of the fiscal year by \$495,278,409 (net position).
- The Authority's total net position increased by \$7,442,263 (1.5%) in fiscal year 2018 when compared to the previous year's ending net position. Net position of governmental activities increased by \$18,556,356 (5.34%) from the previous year and net position of business-type activities decreased by \$11,114,092 (-7.9%) from the previous year.

The most significant factors contributing to the governmental activities increases were: (1) the appropriation of \$10,000,000 from the State of Delaware to the Housing Development Fund for the purpose of making loans and grants to meet affordable housing needs; (2) the appropriation of \$8,500,000 from the State of Delaware to fund and administer the Downtown Development Districts Grant Program for the purpose of community rehabilitation in designated areas within Delaware's cities and towns; and (3) the appropriation of \$6,120,000 from the State of Delaware to serve individuals who have access to continuing supportive services but require affordable housing to live safely and independently in the community.

The most significant factors contributing to the business-type activities decreases were: (1) the receipt of \$2,182,983 in HOME Investment Partnership Program federal grant funds for the purpose of making loans and grants to meet affordable housing needs and (2) the receipt of over \$6,400,000 in gains on sales of investments within the DSHA Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) Purchase Program resulting from MBS purchases and sales in the To-Be-Announced (TBA) market; offset by: (1) the transfer of administrative fees of \$1,035,433 from

the Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bond Programs to the General Fund in support of operations and (2) the transfer of over \$8,700,000 in loans from the Single Family Program to the DSHA Second Mortgage Assistance Loan program and Authority Loan Programs, governmental activities programs, in support of the programs' objectives to make down payment assistance available to qualified homebuyers.

- Unrestricted net position totaled \$14,899,769. This amount is dedicated to the Authority's operations, pursuant to Title 31, Chapter 40 of the Delaware Code and Authority bond resolutions. A General Fund cash and investment balance of \$29,297,482 contributes to this unrestricted net position total.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, the Authority's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$366,314,994, an increase of \$18,556,355 (5.3%) in comparison with the prior year balances. The significant factors contributing to governmental funds fund balances increases were the same as those contributing to the governmental activities net position increases discussed above.
- The Authority's total debt, excluding compensated absences, decreased by \$49,572,384 (20.8%) during fiscal year 2018. The Single Family Programs paid revenue bond scheduled maturities of \$1,165,000, bond calls of \$47,382,699, primarily the result of bond redemption and mortgage prepayments, and \$1,024,716 representing the net of accretion on capital appreciation bonds, deferred amounts on refunding, and bond forgiveness.

# **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the Authority's basic financial statements. The Authority's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) entity-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

# Entity-wide Financial Statements

The entity-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Authority's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the Authority's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Authority is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the Authority's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the entity-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the Authority that are principally supported by state grants, interest income, and transfers (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through federal grants and interest income (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the Authority include administrative, home ownership, affordable rental housing, and housing rehabilitation. The business-type activities of the Authority include home ownership, affordable rental housing, and community rehabilitation. The entity-wide financial statements can be found on pages 15-16 of this report.

# Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Authority, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the Authority can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

# Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for the same functions reported as governmental activities in the entity-wide financial statements. However, unlike the entity-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the Authority's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the entity-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the entity-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide reconciliation between governmental funds and governmental activities to facilitate this comparison.

The Authority maintains fifteen individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Housing Development Fund, the Downtown Development Districts Grant Program, and the State Rental Assistance Program, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of supplementary combining schedules elsewhere in this report. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 18-21 of this report.

# Proprietary Funds

The Authority maintains one type of proprietary fund. Enterprise funds are used to report the same activities presented as business-type activities in the entity-wide financial statements. The Authority uses enterprise funds to account for its federal and single family programs.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the entity-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Federal Programs Enterprise Fund and the Single Family Program Enterprise Fund, both of which are considered to be major funds of the Authority. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 22-25 of this report.

# Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the entity. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the entity-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the Authority's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The Authority reports one fiduciary type fund, the DSHA Retiree Medical Trust Fund. This fund accounts for transactions, assets, liabilities, and net position available for post-employment healthcare insurance premiums of the Authority's non-state employees. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 26-27 of this report.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the entity-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 28-71 of this report.

### Other Information

This report contains certain required supplementary information concerning the Authority's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other post-employment benefits to its employees. The required supplementary information can be found on pages 72-81.

This report contains certain other supplementary information schedules concerning the Authority's individual funds, programs, and revenue bond issues. The other supplementary information can be found on pages 83-99.

Also contained in this report is the Authority's Single Audit Supplement, presented in compliance with U.S. Office of Management and Budget's Uniform Guidance. The Single Audit Supplement can be found on pages 97-107.

# **Entity-wide Financial Analysis**

The following condensed financial information is derived from the entity-wide Statement of Net Position and reflects the net position at June 30, 2018:

|                                   |               |               |               | Business-type |                |                |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                   | Acti          | vities        | Acti          | vities        | lo             | otal           |
|                                   | 2018          | 2017          | 2018          | 2017          | 2018           | 2017           |
| Noncapital assets                 | \$424,634,749 | \$402,323,657 | \$317,149,890 | \$373,893,266 | \$ 741,784,639 | \$ 776,216,923 |
| Capital assets                    | 1,203,934     | 1,149,328     | 8,499,337     | 12,123,372    | 9,703,271      | 13,272,700     |
| Total assets                      | 425,838,683   | 403,472,985   | 325,649,227   | 386,016,638   | 751,487,910    | 789,489,623    |
| Deferred outflow of resources     | 1,036,650     | 283,788       | 140,671       | 171,647       | 1,177,321      | 455,435        |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding | 56,714,064    | 40,915,431    | 186,769,841   | 239,221,701   | 243,483,905    | 280,137,132    |
| Other liabilities                 | 276,511       | 923,826       | 9,758,050     | 6,564,187     | 10,034,561     | 7,488,013      |
| Total liabilities                 | 56,990,575    | 41,839,257    | 196,527,891   | 245,785,888   | 253,518,466    | 287,625,145    |
| Deferred inflow of resources      | 3,569,764     | 104,070       | 298,592       | 324,890       | 3,868,356      | 428,960        |
| Net position:                     |               |               |               |               |                |                |
| Invested in capital assets        | 1,203,934     | 1,149,328     | 8,499,337     | 12,123,372    | 9,703,271      | 13,272,700     |
| Restricted                        | 350,211,291   | 344,280,974   | 120,464,078   | 127,954,135   | 470,675,369    | 472,235,109    |
| Unrestricted                      | 14,899,769    | 16,383,146    | -             | -             | 14,899,769     | 16,383,146     |
| Total net position                | \$366,314,994 | \$361,813,448 | \$128,963,415 | \$140,077,507 | \$ 495,278,409 | \$ 501,890,955 |

#### **Delaware Housing Authority's Net Position**

The following condensed financial information is derived from the entity-wide Statement of Activities and reflects the changes in net position during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018:

|   | Governmental Business-type<br>Activities Activities |               | То            | al            |                |                |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2018  | 2017          | 2018 2017     |               | 2018           | 2017           |
| Revenues:                               | 2010  | 2011          | 2010          | 2011          | 2010           |                |
| Program revenues:                       |   |               |               |               |                |                |
| Charges for services                    | \$ 11,790,834                                       | \$ 9,456,347  | \$ 14,054,481 | \$ 19,931,185 | \$ 25,845,315  | \$ 29,387,532  |
| Operating grants & contributions        | 24,870,895  | 35,190,800    | 57,519,387    | 56,675,462    | 82,390,282     | 91,866,262     |
| Capital grants & contributions          | -   | -             | 1,050,397     | 447,124       | 1,050,397      | 447,124        |
| General revenues, principally           |   |               |               |               |                |                |
| Investment income (loss)                | (458,071)   | 248,583       | (1,935,685)   | (5,106,497)   | (2,393,756)    | (4,857,914)    |
| Total revenues                          | 36,203,658  | 44,895,730    | 70,688,580    | 71,947,274    | 106,892,238    | 116,843,004    |
|   |   |               |               |               |                |                |
| Expenses:                               |   |               |               |               |                |                |
| Administrative                          | 5,438,058   | 5,316,364     | -             | -             | 5,438,058      | 5,316,364      |
| Affordable rental housing               | 11,158,589  | 10,212,616    | 59,690,280    | 56,793,428    | 70,848,869     | 67,006,044     |
| Community rehabilitation                | 6,610,951   | 3,936,342     | 2,607,042     | 3,332,987     | 9,217,993      | 7,269,329      |
| Home ownership                          | 3,209,735   | 3,472,145     | 10,341,553    | 13,209,189    | 13,551,288     | 16,681,334     |
| Housing rehabilitation                  | 393,767   | 65,128        | -             | -             | 393,767        | 65,128         |
| Total expenses                          | 26,811,100  | 23,002,595    | 72,638,875    | 73,335,604    | 99,449,975     | 96,338,199     |
|   |   |               |               |               |                |                |
| Change in net position before transfers | 9,392,558   | 21,893,135    | (1,950,295)   | (1,388,330)   | 7,442,263      | 20,504,805     |
| Transfers                               | 9,163,797   | 3,271,313     | (9,163,797)   | (3,271,313)   | -              | <u> </u>       |
| Prior period adjustment                 | -   | (14,054,809)  | -             | -             | -              | (14,054,809)   |
| Changes in net position                 | 18,556,355  | 25,164,448    | (11,114,092)  | (4,659,643)   | 7,442,263      | 20,504,805     |
| Net position, beginning                 | 347,758,639   | 336,649,000   | 140,077,507   | 144,737,150   | 487,836,146    | 481,386,150    |
| Net position, ending                    | \$366,314,994                                       | \$347,758,639 | \$128,963,415 | \$140,077,507 | \$ 495,278,409 | \$ 487,836,146 |

#### Delaware State Housing Authority's Changes in Net Position

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The Authority's assets exceeded its liabilities by \$495,278,409 at the close of the fiscal year.

Of the Authority's total assets, 61.7% represent mortgage loans outstanding, including securitized mortgage loans. Cash and investments comprise 28.2% of the total assets, while other noncapital assets make up 8.8% of total assets. Investment in capital assets accounts for 1.3% of total assets. Of the Authority's total liabilities, 74.3% consists of revenue bonds payable. Escrow deposits represent 20.0% of total liabilities, with miscellaneous liabilities comprising 5.7% of total liabilities.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the Authority has implemented Governmental Standards Board Statement No. 75 (GASBS No. 75), Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (and Certain Issues Related to OPEB Plan Reporting). This statement establishes accounting and financial reporting standards to improve the information provided by state and local governments about financial support for OPEB Plans.

The Authority's beginning net position, OPEB liability, and deferred outflows of the entity-wide governmental statement of net position as of June 30, 2017 has been restated to reflect this implementation as follows:

|  | Deferred Outflow<br>Contributions |         |      |              |    |   |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------|------|--------------|----|---|--|--|--|
| June 30, 2017 - Governmental unrestricted<br>net position - as reported<br>DSHA Medical Retiree Trust<br>State of Delaware OPEB Plan | \$                                |         |      | (11,515,029) |    | (16,383,146)<br>10,782,891<br>3,271,918 |  |  |  |
| June 30, 2017 - Governmental unrestricted net position - as restated   | \$                                | 797,727 | \$ ( | 15,482,335)  | \$ | (2,328,337)                             |  |  |  |

Restricted net positions are amounts that have to be spent for particular purposes because of the requirement of bond covenants, HUD regulations, and State requirements. Unrestricted net positions are amounts available to be spent to meet the Authority's needs.

Most (95.0%) of the Authority's net position is restricted by bond covenants, federal and state grantors, and the Authority's Loan Program. Another 2.0% of net position reflects the Authority's investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, improvements, and equipment). The remaining 3.0% of net position is unrestricted. Net position for the previous fiscal year had a similar composition.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the Authority is able to report a positive balance in net position for the Authority as a whole. Separately, the Authority reports a positive net position in governmental activities and a negative net position in business-type activities.

As a result of its operations, the Authority's total net position increased by \$7,442,263 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Of this amount, governmental activities net position increased by \$18,556,355 and business-type net position decreased by \$11,114,092. These decreases in net positions are discussed in detail below, under Governmental Activities and Business-type Activities headings.

Of the Authority's total revenues, 76.27% were derived from operating grants and contributions, mostly from HUD and the State of Delaware. Another 23.18% came from charges for services which are mostly comprised of mortgage loan interest. Investment income represents (0.43)% of total revenues, while capital grants make up the remaining 0.98%.

Of the Authority's total expenses, 71.6% were for affordable rental housing function, mostly as housing assistance payments. Another 13.4% of total expenses were for home ownership function, mostly for home ownership and foreclosure prevention counseling and grants. Community and housing rehabilitation functions accounted for 9.2%, mostly in the form of grants, leaving only 5.8% of total costs attributable to Authority administrative function.

During the fiscal year, net transfers of \$9,163,797 were made from business-type activities to the governmental activities. The most significant transfers for the fiscal year were as follows: (1) cash transfers of \$1,035,433 from Single Family Programs, a business-type activity, to the Authority's General Fund, a governmental activity, in the form of administrative fees, (2) a cash transfer of \$1,543,987 from the DSHA Mortgage Backed Securities Purchase Program, a business-type activity, to the DSHA SMAL program, a governmental activity, in support of the program's objective to make down payment assistance available to qualified homebuyers, and (3) a noncash transfer of the transfer of over \$6,400,000 in loans from the Single Family Program, a business-type activity, to the Authority Loan Program, a governmental activity. Additional information regarding the Authority's interfund transactions can be found in note IV., E. on page 54 of this report.

# Governmental Activities

# Governmental Activities Net (Expenses)/Revenues by Function

|                           | F             | Fiscal        |                |                |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|                           |               | Program       |                | Year 2017      |
| Function                  | Expenses      | Revenues      | Net (Exp)/Rev  | Net (Exp)/Rev  |
| Administration            | \$ 5,438,058  | \$ 2,881,294  | \$ (2,556,764) | \$ (3,376,578) |
| Affordable rental housing | 11,158,589    | 21,211,215    | 10,052,626     | 12,434,837     |
| Community rehabilitation  | 6,610,951     | 8,505,565     | 1,894,614      | 10,831,458     |
| Home ownership            | 3,209,735     | 4,013,392     | 803,657        | 1,779,429      |
| Housing rehabilitation    | 393,767       | 50,263        | (343,504)      | (24,595)       |
| Total                     | \$ 26,811,100 | \$ 36,661,729 | \$ 9,850,629   | \$ 21,644,551  |

# Governmental Activities Revenues by Source

|                                    | Fiscal Yea    | ar 2018 | Fiscal Year 2017 |         |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------|------------------|---------|--|
| Source                             | Revenue       | Percent | Revenue          | Percent |  |
| Charges for services               | \$ 11,790,834 | 26%     | \$ 9,456,346     | 20%     |  |
| Operating grants and contributions | 24,870,895    | 55%     | 35,190,800       | 73%     |  |
| Other general revenues             | (458,071)     | 1%      | 248,583          | 1%      |  |
| Transfers                          | 9,163,797     | 20%     | 3,271,313        | 7%      |  |
| Total                              | \$ 45,367,455 | 100%    | \$ 48,167,042    | 100%    |  |

Governmental activities increased the Authority's net position by \$18,556,355. The most significant factors contributing to the governmental activities increases were: (1) the appropriation of \$10,000,000 from the State of Delaware to the Housing Development Fund for the purpose of making loans and grants to meet affordable housing needs; and (2) the appropriation of \$8,500,000 from the State of Delaware to fund and administer the Downtown Development Districts Grant Program for the purpose of community rehabilitation in designated areas within Delaware's cities and towns.

### Business-type Activities

# Business-type Activities Net (Expenses)/Revenues by Function

|                           | Fiscal Year 2018 |               |                |               |  |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--|
|                           |                  | Program       |                |               |  |
| <u>Function</u>           | Expenses         | Revenues      | Net (Exp)/Rev  | Net (Exp)/Rev |  |
| Affordable rental housing | \$ 59,690,280    | \$ 58,549,821 | \$ (1,140,459) | \$ (462,189)  |  |
| Community rehabilitation  | 2,607,042        | 2,596,112     | (10,930)       | 715           |  |
| Home ownership            | 10,341,553       | 11,478,332    | 1,136,779      | 4,179,641     |  |
| Total                     | \$ 72,638,875    | \$ 72,624,265 | \$ (14,610)    | \$ 3,718,167  |  |

# Business-type Activities Revenues by Source

|                                    | Fiscal Yea    | ar 2018 | Fiscal Yea    | ar 2017 |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| Source                             | Revenue       | Percent | Revenue       | Percent |
| Charges for services               | \$ 14,054,481 | 20%     | \$ 19,931,185 | 28%     |
| Operating grants and contributions | 57,519,387    | 81%     | 56,675,462    | 79%     |
| Capital grants and contributions   | 1,050,397     | 1%      | 447,124       | 1%      |
| Other general revenues             | (1,935,685)   | -3%     | (5,106,497)   | -7%     |
| Total                              | \$ 70,688,580 | 100%    | \$71,947,274  | 100%    |

Business-type activities decreased the Authority's net position by \$11,114,092. The key elements of this decrease were: (1) the receipt of \$2,182,983 in HOME Investment Partnership Program federal grant funds for the purpose of making loans and grants to meet affordable housing needs and (2) the receipt of over \$6,400,000 in gains on sales of investments within the DSHA Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) Purchase Program resulting from MBS purchases and sales in the To-Be-Announced (TBA) market; offset by: (1) the transfer of administrative fees of \$1,035,433 from the Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bond Programs to the General Fund in support of operations and (2) the transfer of over \$8,700,000 in loans from the Single Family Program to the DSHA Second Mortgage Assistance Loan program and Authority Loan Programs, governmental activities programs, in support of the programs' objectives to make down payment assistance available to qualified homebuyers.

# Financial Analysis of the Authority's Funds

As noted earlier, the Authority uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

# Governmental Funds

The focus of the Authority's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Authority's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the Authority's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the fiscal year, the Authority's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$380,942,681, an increase of \$18,658,505 (5.2%) in comparison with the prior year. All of the fund balance is nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned to indicate that it is not available for new spending.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the Authority. At the end of the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the General Fund was \$44,371,381, an increase of \$3,995,011 (9.9%) in comparison with the prior year. The key factors of this increase mostly consisted of General Fund revenues of \$3,373,288 from interest income, fees, and other income, combined with expenditures of \$5,669,305, and transfers in the amount of \$6,241,481 from the Single Family Programs which includes \$5,206,048 for loans transferred to Authority Loans and \$1,035,433 for administrative fees resulted in an operating income of \$3,995,011 in comparison to the previous year operating deficit of \$2,218,084. All of the General Fund fund balance is classified as either nonspendable, in the form of receivables and other prepaid items, or committed by the Authority to support operations and program activities.

The Housing Development Fund (HDF) had a total fund balance of \$251,367,631, of which \$229,294,974 is restricted, to be used for the specific purposes of HDF activities per enabling legislation and \$22,072,657 is committed, authorized for specific purposes but not yet disbursed at the statement date. The net increase in the fund balance during the current year in the HDF was \$8,035,706 (3.3%) in comparison with the prior year. The increase is the result of grants in the amount of \$10,000,000 from the State of Delaware used to generate mortgages and grants, \$3,904,215 in interest income, \$1,059,754 in fee revenue, and \$9,871 in other revenue offset by Affordable Rental Housing expenditures of \$4,773,750 and by Housing Rehabilitation expenditures of \$357,693.

The Downtown Development Districts Grant Program (DDD) had a fund balance of \$23,329,686, all of which is restricted, to be used for the specific purposes of DDD activities per enabling legislation. DDD was established and funded by State of Delaware legislation for the purpose of community rehabilitation in designated areas within Delaware's cities and towns. Investors who make qualified real property investments to commercial, industrial, residential and mixed-use buildings or facilities located within the boundaries of a designated DDD may apply to the Authority for a DDD grant. The State of Delaware appropriation of \$8,500,000 to the DDD Grant Program in fiscal year 2018 contributed significantly to the overall increase in the governmental funds fund balance.

The State Rental Assistance Program (SRAP), a non-major governmental fund, while not a significant contributor to the increase in fund balance, continues to provide housing assistance to at risk individuals and families with funds appropriated from the State of Delaware.

The DSHA Second Mortgage Assistance Loan Program (DSHA SMAL), a non-major governmental fund, has a total fund balance of \$35,304,071, which is reported as restricted. The net increase in the fund balance during the fiscal year was \$6,279,183 (21.6%) in comparison with the prior year. The increase was the result of interest income received and accrued in the amount of \$1,014,590 and transfers from the Single Family Programs Fund and the DSHA Mortgage Backed Security Purchase

Program, a Business Type Activity to the DSHA SMAL, a non-major governmental fund, totaling \$6,506,166 to fund the Authority's second mortgage assistance loan initiatives. These revenue sources, offset by program costs of \$1,241,573, contributed to the overall increase in the governmental funds fund balance.

# Proprietary Funds

The financial statements for the Authority's proprietary funds, which are all enterprise funds, provide the same type of information found in the entity-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Restricted net position of the Federal Programs Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$84,526,335, and those of the Single Family Programs Funds amounted to \$44,437,080. The total decrease in net position for the Federal Programs Fund was \$2,066,998 (2.4%) in comparison with the prior year, primarily due to the receipt of \$2,182,983 in HOME Program grant offset by operating expenses in the program of \$2,298,626 and the decrease of \$2,913,118 for the MTW program. The total decrease in net position for the Single Family Program Funds was \$9,047,094 (16.9%) in comparison with the prior year, primarily due to the receipt of over \$6,500,000 in gains on the sale of investments within the DSHA Mortgaged Backed Securities Purchase Program resulting from mortgage backed security purchases and sales in the To-Be-Announced (TBA) market and a total operating loss of over \$9,000,000 in the Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bond Programs resulting from interest received on mortgage loans exceeding interest paid on bonds; offset by net transfers out of \$9,163,797, and the net decrease in the change in fair value of investments of \$7,616,634.

# **General Fund Budget**

Under Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, budgetary comparison information is required to be presented for the general fund and each major special revenue fund with a legally adopted budget. The Authority is not legally required to adopt a budget for the general fund. Therefore, budget comparison information is not included in the Authority's financial statements. However, the Authority does implement an executive budget each fiscal year. The executive budget is reviewed and approved by the Director, monitored for compliance on a monthly basis, and any use of the general fund beyond the approved executive budget must be approved by the Director.

# Capital Asset and Debt Administration

# Capital Assets

The Authority's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of June 30, 2018, amounts to \$9,703,271 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, and equipment. The total decrease in the Authority's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was 26.9% (a 4.8% increase for governmental activities and a 29.9% decrease for business-type activities). The net decrease in capital assets was due to depreciation expense on existing capital assets being greater than capital asset additions and improvements for the fiscal year. Major capital asset events during the fiscal year included the following:

- Architect fees and construction costs for storage rooms at one public housing site.
- Architect fees and construction costs for a repaving project at one public housing site.
- Construction fees for door replacements at one public housing site.
- Construction fees for a HVAC project at one public housing site.
- Sale of Liberty Court to Liberty Court Preservation L.P.

# Delaware State Housing Authority's Capital Assets (net of depreciation)

|                           | Govern<br>Acti  |           |           |    | Busine<br>Acti | 51               | Total           |      |            |  |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------|------------|--|--|
|                           | <br>2018        | 2018 2017 |           |    | 2018           | 2017             | 2018            | 2017 |            |  |  |
| Land                      | \$<br>509,500   | \$        | 509,500   | \$ | 1,000,828      | \$<br>2,336,842  | \$<br>1,510,328 | \$   | 2,846,342  |  |  |
| Buildings held for resale | -               |           | -         |    | 330,911        | 330,911          | 330,911         |      | 330,911    |  |  |
| Construction in progress  | -               |           | -         |    | 616,164        | 462,544          | 616,164         |      | 462,544    |  |  |
| Buildings                 | 572,818         |           | 629,450   |    | 1,835,434      | 2,575,121        | 2,408,252       |      | 3,204,571  |  |  |
| Land/site improvements    | 6,228           |           | 10,378    |    | 4,565,622      | 6,380,220        | 4,571,850       |      | 6,390,598  |  |  |
| Vehicles                  | -               |           | -         |    | 36,569         | 37,734           | 36,569          |      | 37,734     |  |  |
| Other equipment           | 115,388         |           | -         |    | 113,809        | -                | 229,197         |      | -          |  |  |
| Total                     | \$<br>1,203,934 | \$        | 1,149,328 | \$ | 8,499,337      | \$<br>12,123,372 | \$<br>9,703,271 | \$   | 13,272,700 |  |  |

Additional information on the Authority's capital assets can be found in note IV., D. on page 53 of this report.

# Long-term Debt

At the end of the current fiscal year, Delaware State Housing Authority had total bonded debt outstanding of \$188,338,148. The Authority's debt represents bonds secured solely by specified revenue sources (i.e. revenue bonds).

### Delaware State Housing Authority's Outstanding Debt

|                       | Governmental<br>Activities |  |   |               | ss-type<br>vities | Total |             |    |             |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|---|---------------|-------------------|-------|-------------|----|-------------|--|--|
|                       | 2018 2017                  |  |   | 2018          | 2017              |       | 2018        |    | 2017        |  |  |
| Revenue bonds payable | \$<br>- \$                 |  | - | \$188,338,148 | \$237,910,533     | \$    | 188,338,148 | \$ | 237,910,533 |  |  |
| Total                 | \$<br>- \$                 |  | - | \$188,338,148 | \$237,910,533     | \$    | 188,338,148 | \$ | 237,910,533 |  |  |

The Authority's outstanding debt, excluding compensated absences, decreased by \$49,572,385 (20.8%) in comparison to the prior year. Key factors in this decrease were Single Family Programs Enterprise Fund bond calls of \$47,382,669, scheduled maturities of \$1,165,000, and bond accretion of \$1,024,716. The bond calls of \$47,382,669 in the Single Family programs were primarily the result of the redemption of one older bond issues during the year and numerous mortgage prepayments in all the programs.

The Authority maintains a range of "A3" to "Aaa" ratings from Moody's for revenue bonds. The Authority is authorized to issue bonds and notes in order to exercise its authorized powers. The Authority must abide by federal private activity caps. Authority bonds and notes issued are not the debt of the State of Delaware and the State is not liable for repayment of such debt.

Additional information on the Authority's long-term debt can be found in note IV., F. on pages 55-58 of this report.

# **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Authority's finances for all those with an interest in the Authority's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Financial Management, Delaware State Housing Authority, 18 The Green, Dover, DE 19901.

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018 (WITH SUMMARIZED INFORMATION AS OF JUNE 30, 2017)

|   | VERNMENTAL        | ΒL | JSINESS TYPE<br>ACTIVITIES | TOTAL<br>2018     | TOTAL<br>2017*    |
|---|-------------------|----|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| ASSETS  |                   |    | Nonvineo                   | 2010              | 2017              |
| Current assets:                                   |                   |    |                            |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                         | \$<br>56,346,537  | \$ | 7,141,586                  | \$<br>63,488,123  | \$<br>42,045,059  |
| Investments                                       | 42,809,828        |    | 16,312,883                 | 59,122,711        | 89,256,362        |
| Mortgage loans receivable, net                    | 513,916           |    | 2,288,141                  | 2,802,057         | 2,458,363         |
| Accrued interest & other receivables              | 2,020,351         |    | 1,821,308                  | 3,841,659         | 3,867,385         |
| Grants receivable-US Dept of HUD                  | -                 |    | 318,071                    | 318,071           | 531,758           |
| Internal balances                                 | 229,727           |    | (229,727)                  | -                 | -                 |
| Other post employment benefits (OPEB) asset       | -                 |    | -                          | -                 | -                 |
| Prepaid expenses                                  | 166,241           |    | 3,831,491                  | 3,997,732         | 3,875,709         |
| Total current assets                              | <br>102,086,600   |    | 31,483,753                 | 133,570,353       | 142,034,636       |
| Non-current assets:                               |                   |    |                            |                   |                   |
| Cash, restricted for payment of escrows           | -                 |    | 1,261,322                  | 1,261,322         | 1,052,393         |
| Investments                                       | 82,210,282        |    | 5,968,606                  | 88,178,888        | 69,968,214        |
| Securitized mortgage loans                        | -                 |    | 190,606,287                | 190,606,287       | 239,255,735       |
| Mortgage loans receivable, net                    | 192,601,410       |    | 77,584,571                 | 270,185,981       | 268,779,928       |
| Accrued interest & other receivables, net         | 43,948,039        |    | 14,033,769                 | 57,981,808        | 55,126,017        |
| Internal balances                                 | 3,788,418         |    | (3,788,418)                | -                 | -                 |
| Capital assets:                                   |                   |    |                            |                   |                   |
| Capital assets not being depreciated              | 509,500           |    | 1,616,992                  | 2,126,492         | 3,308,886         |
| Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation    | <br>694,434       |    | 6,882,345                  | 7,576,779         | 9,963,814         |
| Total non-current assets                          | <br>323,752,083   |    | 294,165,474                | 617,917,557       | 647,454,987       |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                      | <br>425,838,683   |    | 325,649,227                | 751,487,910       | 789,489,623       |
|   |                   |    |                            |                   |                   |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                    |                   |    |                            |                   |                   |
| Deferred amounts on State of DE Pension and OPEBs | 1,036,650         |    | -                          | 1,036,650         | 1,081,515         |
| Deferred amounts on bond refundings               | <br>-             |    | 140,671                    | 140,671           | 171,647           |
| TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES              | <br>1,036,650     |    | 140,671                    | 1,177,321         | 1,253,162         |
|   |                   |    |                            |                   |                   |
| LIABILITIES                                       |                   |    |                            |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities:                              |                   |    |                            |                   |                   |
| Accounts payable and other current liabilities    | 264,398           |    | 636,034                    | 900,432           | 842,970           |
| Due to State of Delaware-pension costs            | 2,169             |    | 939                        | 3,108             | 4,123             |
| Compensated absences payable                      | 9,944             |    | 3,662                      | 13,606            | 18,541            |
| Revenue bonds payable                             | <br>-             |    | 4,829,412                  | 4,829,412         | 5,992,578         |
| Total current liabilities                         | <br>276,511       |    | 5,470,047                  | 5,746,558         | 6,858,212         |
| Non-current liabilities:                          |                   |    |                            |                   |                   |
| Compensated absences payable                      | 592,743           |    | 312,207                    | 904,950           | 940,593           |
| State of Delaware pension obligation              | 414,818           |    | -                          | 414,818           | 571,337           |
| OPEB liability                                    | 12,281,002        |    | -                          | 12,281,002        | 15,482,335        |
| Escrow deposits                                   | 43,425,501        |    | 7,236,901                  | 50,662,402        | 46,707,248        |
| Revenue bonds payable                             | <br>-             |    | 183,508,736                | 183,508,736       | 231,917,954       |
| Total non-current liabilities                     | <br>56,714,064    |    | 191,057,844                | 247,771,908       | 295,619,467       |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                 | <br>56,990,575    |    | 196,527,891                | 253,518,466       | 302,477,679       |
|   |                   |    |                            |                   |                   |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                     |                   |    |                            |                   |                   |
| Deferred amounts on State of Delaware pensions    | 3,569,764         |    | -                          | 3,569,764         | 104,070           |
| Deferred amounts on bond refundings               | <br>-             |    | 298,592                    | 298,592           | 324,890           |
| TOTAL DEFERRED INTFLOWS OF RESOURCES              | <br>3,569,764     |    | 298,592                    | 3,868,356         | 428,960           |
|   |                   |    |                            |                   |                   |
| NET POSITION                                      |                   |    |                            |                   |                   |
| Invested in capital assets                        | 1,203,934         |    | 8,499,337                  | 9,703,271         | 13,272,700        |
| Restricted by federal and state regulations       | 312,030,768       |    | 76,026,998                 | 388,057,766       | 374,030,819       |
| Restricted by bond covenants                      |                   |    | 44,437,080                 | 44,437,080        | 53,484,174        |
| Restricted for Authority Loan Program             | 38,180,523        |    |                            | 38,180,523        | 44,720,116        |
| Unrestricted, for Authority's purposes            | <br>14,899,769    | ~  |                            | <br>14,899,769    | <br>2,328,337     |
| TOTAL NET POSITION                                | \$<br>366,314,994 | \$ | 128,963,415                | \$<br>495,278,409 | \$<br>487,836,146 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

\* Restated - See note V.H.

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (WITH SUMMARIZED INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017)

|                                |   |  | P  | RO   | GRAM REVEN  | UE |                      | NET (EXPENSE<br>CHANGES IN  |                  |   |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|------|-------------|----|----------------------|---|------------------|---|--|--|
|                                |   | СН   | ARGES FOR  |      | OPERATING   |    | CAPITAL<br>RANTS AND | GOVERNMENTA   | L BU             | ISINESS-TYPE  | TOTAL  | TOTAL  |
| FUNCTION                       | EXPENSES  |  | SERVICES   |      | NTRIBUTIONS | -  | -                    | ACTIVITIES  | -                | ACTIVITIES  | 2018   | 2017   |
| Governmental activities:       |   |  |  |      |             |    |                      |   |                  |   |  |  |
| Administrative                 | \$ 5,438,058  | \$   | 2,708,294  | \$   | 173,000     | \$ | -                    | (2,556,764  | )\$              | - 9   | (2,556,764)  | \$ (3,376,578)   |
| Affordable rental housing      | 11,158,589  |  | 5,091,215  |      | 16,120,000  |    | -                    | 10,052,626  |                  | -   | 10,052,626   | 12,434,837   |
| Community rehabilitation       | 6,610,951   |  | 5,565  |      | 8,500,000   |    | -                    | 1,894,614   |                  | -   | 1,894,614  | 10,831,458   |
| Home ownership                 | 3,209,735   |  | 3,935,497  |      | 77,895      |    | -                    | 803,657   |                  | -   | 803,657  | 1,779,429  |
| Housing rehabilitation         | 393,767   |  | 50,263   |      | -           |    | -                    | (343,504  | .)               |   | (343,504)  | (24,595)   |
| Total governmental activities  | \$26,811,100  | \$   | 11,790,834   | \$   | 24,870,895  | \$ | -                    | 9,850,629   |                  | -   | 9,850,629  | 21,644,551   |
| Business-type activities:      |   |  |  |      |             |    |                      |   |                  |   |  |  |
| Affordable rental housing      | \$59,690,280  | \$   | 2,592,937  | \$   | 54,906,487  | \$ | 1,050,397            | \$ -  | \$               | (1,140,459)   | 6 (1,140,459)  | \$ (462,189)   |
| Community rehabilitation       | 2.607.042   | •  | 12,216   | +    | 2,583,896   | *  | -                    | •   | . *              | (10,930)  | (10,930)   | 715  |
| Home ownership                 | 10,341,553  |  | 11,449,328   |      | 29,004      |    | -                    | -   |                  | 1,136,779   | 1,136,779  | 4,179,643  |
| Total business-type activities | \$72,638,875  | \$   | 14,054,481   | \$   | 57,519,387  | \$ | 1,050,397            | -   |                  | (14,610)  | (14,610)   | 3,718,169  |
|                                | General revenue:<br>Investment inc<br>and miscelland<br>Gain/(Loss) on D<br>Transfers<br>Total general rev<br>Change in net po<br>Net position, beg<br>Prior period adju<br>Net position, end | come, g<br>eous e<br>Disposa<br>enues<br>osition<br>ginning<br>stmen | arnings<br>al of Property<br>and transfers<br>of year<br>t | on i | nvestments, |    |                      | (458,071<br>9,163,797<br>8,705,726<br>18,556,355<br>347,758,639<br>\$ 366,314,994 | ,<br>,<br>,<br>, | (1,088,210)<br>(847,475)<br>(9,163,797)<br>(11,099,482)<br>(11,114,092)<br>140,077,507<br>-<br>-<br>128,963,415 | (1,546,281)<br>(847,475)<br>-<br>(2,393,756)<br>7,442,263<br>487,836,146<br>-<br>- | (4,857,915)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(4,857,915)<br>20,504,805<br>481,386,150<br>(14,054,809)<br>\$ 487,836,146 |



#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018 (WITH SUMMARIZED INFORMATION AS OF JUNE 30, 2017)

|                                      | 05       |            |          |             | DE       | DOWNTOWN<br>EVELOPMENT<br>DISTRICTS |          | STATE<br>RENTAL<br>ASSISTANCE |          |            |          |             | ERNN<br>NDS |             |
|--------------------------------------|----------|------------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| ASSETS                               | GEI      | NERAL FUND |          | FUND        | Ċ        | GRANT FUND                          |          | PROGRAM                       |          | FUNDS      |          | 2018        |             | 2017        |
| Cash & cash equivalents              | \$       | 5,959,413  | ¢        | 10,888,244  | ¢        | 23,234,132                          | ¢        | 3,152,908                     | ¢        | 13,111,840 | ¢        | 56,346,537  | ¢           | 36,011,421  |
| Investments                          | φ        | 23,338,069 | Ψ        | 93,867,830  | φ        | 95,604                              | φ        | 1,894,773                     | φ        | 5,823,834  | ψ        | 125,020,110 | φ           | 137,170,849 |
| Interfund receivables                |          | 4,877,909  |          | 95,007,050  |          | 55,004                              |          | 1,034,775                     |          | 55,384     |          | 4,933,293   |             | 4,452,969   |
| Loans receivable:                    |          | 4,077,909  |          | -           |          | -                                   |          | -                             |          | 55,564     |          | 4,955,295   |             | 4,452,909   |
| Mortgages receivable, net            |          | 6,373,397  |          | 155,425,964 |          | _                                   |          | _                             |          | 31,315,965 |          | 193,115,326 |             | 184,539,656 |
| Accrued interest & other receivables |          | 5,173,294  |          | 34,069,041  |          |                                     |          | _                             |          | 6,726,055  |          | 45,968,390  |             | 40,499,135  |
| Prepaid items                        |          | 166,241    |          | -           |          | -                                   |          | -                             |          |            |          | 166,241     |             | 98,537      |
| TOTAL ASSETS                         | \$       | 45,888,323 | \$       | 294,251,079 | \$       | 23,329,736                          | \$       | 5,047,681                     | \$       | 57,033,078 | \$       | 425,549,897 | \$          | 402,772,567 |
|                                      | Ψ        | 10,000,020 | Ψ        | 201,201,010 | Ψ        | 20,020,100                          | Ψ        | 0,017,001                     | Ψ        | 01,000,010 | Ψ        | 120,010,001 | Ψ           | 102,112,001 |
| LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES          |          |            |          |             |          |                                     |          |                               |          |            |          |             |             |             |
| LIABILITIES                          |          |            |          |             |          |                                     |          |                               |          |            |          |             |             |             |
| Accounts payable                     | \$       | 253,310    | \$       | 11,045      | \$       | -                                   | \$       | -                             | \$       | 43         | \$       | 264,398     | \$          | 279,744     |
| Due to St of Delaware-pension costs  |          | 2,169      |          | -           |          | -                                   |          | -                             |          | -          |          | 2,169       |             | 2,528       |
| Deferred credit                      |          | -          |          | -           |          | -                                   |          | -                             |          | -          |          | -           |             | -           |
| Interfund payables                   |          | 669,047    |          | 63,366      |          | 50                                  |          | -                             |          | 182,685    |          | 915,148     |             | 448,912     |
| Escrow deposits                      |          | 592,416    |          | 42,809,037  |          | -                                   |          | -                             |          | 24,048     |          | 43,425,501  |             | 39,757,207  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                    |          | 1,516,942  |          | 42,883,448  |          | 50                                  |          | -                             |          | 206,776    |          | 44,607,216  |             | 40,488,391  |
|                                      |          |            |          |             |          |                                     |          |                               |          |            |          |             |             |             |
| FUND BALANCES                        |          | 40.005.000 |          |             |          |                                     |          |                               |          |            |          | 40.005.000  |             | 0.000.001   |
| Nonspendable                         |          | 13,635,828 |          | -           |          | -                                   |          | -                             |          | -          |          | 13,635,828  |             | 8,802,261   |
| Restricted                           |          | -          |          | 229,294,974 |          | 23,329,686                          |          | 5,047,681                     |          | 56,663,824 |          | 314,336,165 |             | 299,529,073 |
| Committed                            |          | 30,735,553 |          | 22,072,657  |          | -                                   |          | -                             |          | -          |          | 52,808,210  |             | 52,642,103  |
|                                      |          | -          |          | -           |          | -                                   |          | -                             |          | 162,478    |          | 162,478     |             | 1,310,739   |
| TOTAL FUND BALANCES                  | <b>^</b> | 44,371,381 | <b>^</b> | 251,367,631 | <b>^</b> | 23,329,686                          | <b>^</b> | 5,047,681                     | <b>^</b> | 56,826,302 | <b>^</b> | 380,942,681 | <b>^</b>    | 362,284,176 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES    | \$       | 45,888,323 | \$       | 294,251,079 | \$       | 23,329,736                          | \$       | 5,047,681                     | \$       | 57,033,078 | \$       | 425,549,897 | \$          | 402,772,567 |

# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018

# Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

| TOTAL FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (page 18)   | \$<br>380,942,681 |
|---|-------------------|
| Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) assets/(liabilities) are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | (12,281,002)      |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.             | 1,203,934         |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to State of Delaware pensions  | 1,036,650         |
| Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore not reported in the funds.                         | (1,017,505)       |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to State of Delaware pensions   | <br>(3,569,764)   |
| NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES (page 15)   | \$<br>366,314,994 |

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (WITH SUMMARIZED INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017)

|                                  |     |             |     | HOUSING           | DOWNTOW<br>DEVELOPME   | INT | STATE<br>RENTAL                         |    | NONMAJOR            |    | TOTAL GOVERN<br>FUNDS |             |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------------|------------------------|-----|---|----|---------------------|----|-----------------------|-------------|
|                                  | GEN | IERAL FUND  | DE\ | /ELOPMENT<br>FUND | DISTRICTS<br>GRANT FUI |     | ASSISTANCE<br>PROGRAM                   | GO | VERNMENTAL<br>FUNDS |    | 2018                  | 2017        |
| REVENUES                         | GEN |             |     | FUND              | GRANTFU                | ND. | PROGRAIN                                |    | FUNDS               |    | 2016                  | 2017        |
| Interest income:                 |     |             |     |                   |                        |     |   |    |                     |    |                       |             |
| Investments                      | \$  | 305,872     | \$  | 483,079           | \$                     | -   | \$ 2,938                                | \$ | 13,623              | \$ | 805,512 \$            | 617,390     |
| Loans                            | Ψ   | 630,902     | Ψ   | 3,421,136         | Ψ                      | -   | φ 2,500                                 | Ψ  | 1,115,424           | Ψ  | 5,167,462             | 4,835,898   |
| Total interest income            |     | 936,774     |     | 3,904,215         |                        | -   | 2,938                                   |    | 1,129,047           |    | 5,972,974             | 5,453,288   |
| Grants                           |     | 173,000     |     | 0,001,210         |                        |     | 2,000                                   |    | 77,895              |    | 250,895               | 8,790,800   |
| Payments from primary government |     | -           |     | 10,000,000        | 8,500                  | 000 | 6,120,000                               |    | ,                   |    | 24,620,000            | 26,400,000  |
| Gains/(losses) on investments    |     | (152,197)   |     | (306,691)         | -,                     | -   | -                                       |    | 817                 |    | (458,071)             | (368,806)   |
| Fees                             |     | 2,317,701   |     | 1,059,754         |                        | -   | -                                       |    | 141,324             |    | 3,518,779             | 3,166,073   |
| Other revenue                    |     | 98,010      |     | 9,871             |                        | -   | -                                       |    | 2,191,201           |    | 2,299,082             | 1,454,375   |
| TOTAL REVENUES                   |     | 3,373,288   |     | 14,667,149        | 8,500                  | 000 | 6,122,938                               |    | 3,540,284           |    | 36,203,659            | 44,895,730  |
|                                  |     |             |     |                   |                        |     |   |    |                     |    |                       |             |
| EXPENDITURES                     |     |             |     |                   |                        |     |   |    |                     |    |                       |             |
| Current:                         |     |             |     |                   |                        |     |   |    |                     |    |                       |             |
| Administrative                   |     | 5,547,270   |     | -                 |                        | -   | -                                       |    | -                   |    | 5,547,270             | 4,466,631   |
| Affordable rental housing        |     | -           |     | 4,773,750         |                        | -   | 6,384,838                               |    | -                   |    | 11,158,588            | 10,212,616  |
| Community rehabilitation         |     | -           |     | -                 | 4,944                  | 372 | -                                       |    | 1,666,579           |    | 6,610,951             | 3,936,342   |
| Home ownership                   |     | 122,035     |     | -                 |                        | -   | -                                       |    | 2,876,338           |    | 2,998,373             | 3,472,145   |
| Housing rehabilitation           |     | -           |     | 357,693           |                        | -   | -                                       |    | 36,076              |    | 393,769               | 65,128      |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES               |     | 5,669,305   |     | 5,131,443         | 4,944                  | 372 | 6,384,838                               |    | 4,578,993           |    | 26,708,951            | 22,152,862  |
|                                  |     |             |     |                   |                        |     |   |    |                     |    |                       |             |
| EXCESS/(DEFICIT) REVENUE OVER    |     |             |     |                   |                        |     |   |    |                     |    |                       |             |
| EXPENDITURES                     |     | (2,296,017) |     | 9,535,706         | 3,555                  | 628 | (261,900)                               |    | (1,038,709)         |    | 9,494,708             | 22,742,868  |
|                                  |     |             |     |                   |                        |     |   |    |                     |    |                       |             |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)   |     |             |     |                   |                        |     |   |    |                     |    |                       |             |
| Transfers in                     |     | 12,987,100  |     | 6,156,568         |                        | -   | -                                       |    | 8,600,260           |    | 10,663,797            | 3,996,313   |
| Transfers out                    |     | (6,696,072) |     | (7,656,568)       |                        | -   | -                                       |    | (4,227,491)         |    | (1,500,000)           | (725,000)   |
|                                  |     | 0.004.000   |     | (4 500 000)       |                        |     |   |    | 4 070 700           |    | 0 400 707             | 0.074.040   |
| SOURCES (USES)                   |     | 6,291,028   |     | (1,500,000)       |                        | -   | -                                       |    | 4,372,769           |    | 9,163,797             | 3,271,313   |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES      |     | 3,995,011   |     | 8,035,706         | 3,555                  | 628 | (261,900)                               |    | 3,334,060           |    | 18,658,505            | 26,014,181  |
| FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING         |     | 40,376,370  |     | 243,331,925       | 19,774                 |     | 5,309,581                               |    | 53,492,242          |    | 362,284,176           | 336,269,995 |
| FUND BALANCES, ENDING            | \$  | 44,371,381  | \$  | 251,367,631       |                        |     |   | \$ | 56,826,302          | \$ | 380,942,681 \$        | 362,284,176 |
|                                  | Ŧ   | .,,         | Ŧ   | ,,                | ,,00                   |     | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Ŧ  |                     | •  |                       | ,,          |

# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

### Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activites are different because:

| NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE-TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (page 20)  | \$          | 18,658,505 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Governmental funds report other post-employment benefit (OPEB) expenditures equal to the amount contributed to the plan<br>or expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources. However, in the statement of activities, OPEB<br>expense for the year is reported in relation to the change in the net OPEB Liability. This amount is the net effect of this difference<br>in the treatment of OPEB expenditure/expense. |             | (159,022)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This amount is the net difference in the treatment of capital outlay.  | ted         | 54,605     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compensated absences which are reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.  |             |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental funds report DSHA pension contributions as expenditures. However in the statement of activities, the cost of pension benefits earned net of employee contibutions is reported as pension expense.  |             |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| State of Delaware pension contributions \$ 46.8   | 56          |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of benefits earned net of employee contributions (40,5   | 41 <u>)</u> | 6,315      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES (page 16)   | \$          | 18,556,355 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018 (WITH SUMMARIZED INFORMATION AS OF JUNE 30, 2017)

|  | FEDERAL<br>PROGRAMS | SINGLE<br>FAMILY<br>PROGRAMS | TOTAL EN<br>FUN    |                |
|--|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|  | ENTERPRISE<br>FUND  | ENTERPRISE<br>FUND           | 2018               | 2017           |
| ASSETS   | 1000                | TOND                         | 2010               | 2017           |
| Current Assets:  |                     |                              |                    |                |
| Cash & cash equivalents  | \$ 3,565,654        | \$ 3,575,932                 | \$ 7,141,586       | \$ 6,033,638   |
| Investments  | 1,711,983           | 14,600,900                   | 16,312,883         | 16,155,436     |
| Mortgage loans receivable, net                                     |                     | 2,288,141                    | 2,288,141          | 1,959,354      |
| Accrued interest and other receivables                             | 123,987             | 1,697,321                    | 1,821,308          | 2,320,325      |
| Grants receivable-US Dept of HUD                                   | 318,071             | -                            | 318,071            | 531,758        |
| Interfund receivables  | 75,060              | -                            | 75,060             | 4,718          |
| Prepaid expenses   | 3,831,491           | -                            | 3,831,491          | 3,777,172      |
| Total current assets   | 9,626,246           | 22,162,294                   | 31,788,540         | 30,782,401     |
| Non-Current Assets:  |                     |                              |                    |                |
| Cash, restricted for payment of escrows                            | 1,261,322           | -                            | 1,261,322          | 1,052,393      |
| Investments  | 5,927,806           | 40,800                       | 5,968,606          | 5,898,291      |
| Secutitized mortgage loans   | -                   | 190,606,287                  | 190,606,287        | 239,255,735    |
| Mortgage loans receivable, net                                     | 59,432,932          | 18,151,639                   | 77,584,571         | 84,739,281     |
| Accrued interest and other receivables, net                        | 11,832,787          | 2,200,982                    | 14,033,769         | 16,173,942     |
| Interfund receivables  | 25,282              | -                            | 25,282             | 25,980         |
| Capital assets not being depreciated                               | 1,616,992           | -                            | 1,616,992          | 2,799,386      |
| Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation                     | 6,882,345           | -                            | 6,882,345          | 9,323,986      |
| Total non-current assets   | 86,979,466          | 210,999,708                  | 297,979,174        | 359,268,994    |
| TOTAL ASSETS   | 96,605,712          | 233,162,002                  | 329,767,714        | 390,051,395    |
|  |                     |                              |                    |                |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES<br>Deferred amount on bond refunding |                     | 140 671                      | 140 671            | 171 647        |
| 0  | -                   | 140,671<br>140,671           | 140,671<br>140.671 | 171,647        |
| TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES                                |                     | 140,071                      | 140,071            | 171,647        |
| LIABILITIES  |                     |                              |                    |                |
| Current Liabilities:   |                     |                              |                    |                |
| Accounts payable   | 635,969             | 65                           | 636,034            | 563,226        |
| Due St of Delaware-pension costs                                   | 939                 | -                            | 939                | 1,595          |
| Interfund payables   | 76,049              | 228,738                      | 304,787            | 271,007        |
| Compensated absences payable                                       | 3,662               | -                            | 3,662              | 6,788          |
| Revenue bonds payable  | -                   | 4,829,412                    | 4,829,412          | 5,992,578      |
| Total current liabilities  | 716,619             | 5,058,215                    | 5,774,834          | 6,835,194      |
| Non-Current Liabilities:   |                     |                              |                    |                |
| Interfund payables   | 3,813,650           | 50                           | 3,813,700          | 3,763,750      |
| Compensated absences payable                                       | 312,207             | -                            | 312,207            | 353,707        |
| Escrow deposits  | 7,236,901           | -                            | 7,236,901          | 6,950,040      |
| Revenue bonds payable  | -                   | 183,508,736                  | 183,508,736        | 231,917,954    |
| Total non-current liabilities                                      | 11,362,758          | 183,508,786                  | 194,871,544        | 242,985,451    |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES  | 12,079,377          | 188,567,001                  | 200,646,378        | 249,820,645    |
|  |                     |                              |                    |                |
| DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES                                       |                     | 000 500                      | 000 500            | 004.000        |
| Deferred amount on bond refunding                                  |                     | 298,592                      | 298,592            | 324,890        |
| TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES                                 |                     | 298,592                      | 298,592            | 324,890        |
| NET POSITION   |                     |                              |                    |                |
| Invested in capital assets   | 8,499,337           | -                            | 8,499,337          | 12,123,372     |
| Restricted by federal regulations                                  | 76,026,998          |                              | 76,026,998         | 74,469,961     |
| Restricted by bond covenants                                       | -                   | 44,437,080                   | 44,437,080         | 53,484,174     |
| TOTAL NET POSITION   | \$ 84,526,335       |                              | \$ 128,963,415     | \$ 140,077,507 |
|  |                     | . , . ,                      | ,,                 |                |

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

(WITH SUMMARIZED INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017)

|  | FEDERAL<br>PROGRAMS | SINGLE<br>FAMILY<br>PROGRAMS | TOTAL ENT<br>FUNI | -              |
|--|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|  | ENTERPRISE<br>FUND  | ENTERPRISE<br>FUND           | 2018              | 2017           |
| OPERATING REVENUES                     |                     |                              |                   |                |
| Interest income on loans               | \$ 1,233,804        | \$ 10,384,705                | \$ 11,618,509     | \$ 15,942,921  |
| Federal housing program grants         | 57,519,386          | -                            | 57,519,386        | 56,675,462     |
| Rental income                          | 678,568             | -                            | 678,568           | 825,562        |
| Miscellaneous                          | 692,782             |                              | 706,392           | 696,610        |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES               | 60,124,540          | 10,398,315                   | 70,522,855        | 74,140,555     |
| OPERATING EXPENSES                     |                     |                              |                   |                |
| Interest expense on bonds              | -                   | 6,494,742                    | 6,494,742         | 7,596,260      |
| Administrative                         | 6,694,444           | 726,758                      | 7,421,202         | 7,629,128      |
| Grants and housing assistance payments | 52,954,322          | 1,336,145                    | 54,290,467        | 51,153,803     |
| Public housing maintenance & utilities | 1,495,814           | -                            | 1,495,814         | 1,498,616      |
| Depreciation                           | 1,252,124           | -                            | 1,252,124         | 1,700,994      |
| Loan servicing fees                    | -                   | 29,091                       | 29,091            | 39,024         |
| Other expenses                         | -                   | 604,423                      | 604,423           | 1,251,687      |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES               | 62,396,704          | 9,191,159                    | 71,587,863        | 70,869,512     |
| OPERATING INCOME                       | (2,272,164          | ) 1,207,156                  | (1,065,008)       | 3,271,043      |
| NON-OPERATING INCOME/(EXPENSES)        |                     |                              |                   |                |
| Investment income                      | 2,244               | 6,526,180                    | 6,528,424         | 5,512,347      |
| Change in fair value of investments    | -                   | (7,616,633)                  | (7,616,633)       | (10,618,844)   |
| Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Property    | (847,475            | ) -                          | (847,475)         | -              |
| TOTAL NON-OPERATING INCOME/(EXPENSES)  | (845,231            | ) (1,090,453)                | (1,935,684)       | (5,106,497)    |
| INCOME/(LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL GRANTS    |                     |                              |                   |                |
| AND OPERATING TRANSFERS                | (3,117,395          | ) 116,703                    | (3,000,692)       | (1,835,454)    |
| Capital grants                         | 1,050,397           | · ·                          | 1,050,397         | 447,124        |
| Transfers in                           | -                   | 2,941,607                    | 2,941,607         | 1,719,666      |
| Transfers out                          |                     | (12,105,404)                 | (12,105,404)      | (4,990,979)    |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION                 | (2,066,998          | ) (9,047,094)                | (11,114,092)      | (4,659,643)    |
| NET POSITION, BEGINNING                | 86,593,333          | , , , ,                      | 140,077,507       | 144,737,150    |
| NET POSITION, ENDING                   | \$ 84,526,335       | , ,                          |                   | \$ 140,077,507 |
| , -                                    |                     | . , . ,                      |                   |                |

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (WITH SUMMARIZED INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017)

|  | FEDERAL<br>PROGRAMS | SINGLE<br>FAMILY<br>PROGRAMS |               | NTERPRISE<br>NDS |
|--|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------|
|  | ENTERPRISE<br>FUND  | ENTERPRISE<br>FUND           | 2018          | 2017             |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES:                                    |                     |                              |               |                  |
| Securitized mortgage loans principal repayments received | \$-                 | \$ 41,032,814                | \$ 41,032,814 | \$ 56,783,930    |
| Mortgage loans principal repayments received             | 232,067             | 3,645,564                    | 3,877,631     | 4,811,957        |
| Mortgage interest payments received                      | 188,310             | 10,045,146                   | 10,233,456    | 15,017,061       |
| Grants received  | 57,733,073          | -                            | 57,733,073    | 56,462,769       |
| Rental and related rental income                         | 662,808             | -                            | 662,808       | 824,812          |
| Insurance claims received                                | -                   | 546,607                      | 546,607       | 641,055          |
| Escrow receipts  | 2,038,877           | -                            | 2,038,877     | 1,669,622        |
| Other receipts   | 973,349             | -                            | 973,349       | 651,342          |
| New mortgages disbursed                                  | (1,986,965)         | -                            | (1,986,965)   | (1,974,335)      |
| Grants disbursed   | (51,181,044)        | (1,432,131)                  | (52,613,175)  | (51,184,670)     |
| Goods/Services expenses                                  | (2,148,802)         | (55,924)                     | (2,204,726)   |                  |
| Employee expenses  | (3,310,646)         | -                            | (3,310,646)   | ,                |
| Maintenance and utility expenses                         | (1,495,814)         | -                            | (1,495,814)   |                  |
| Trustee and servicing fees paid                          | ( ) - · · · ·       | (94,076)                     | (94,076)      | ,                |
| Escrow disbursements                                     | (1,713,603)         | -                            | (1,713,603)   |                  |
| NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES                | (8,390)             | 53,688,000                   | 53,679,610    | 75,121,282       |
|  |                     |                              |               |                  |
| NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:                         |                     |                              |               |                  |
| Interfund payments received                              | -                   | 2,452,595                    | 2,452,595     |                  |
| Repayments of principal on revenue bonds                 | -                   | (48,547,669)                 | (48,547,669)  | · · · · /        |
| Payments of interest on revenue bonds                    | -                   | (7,470,829)                  | (7,470,829)   |                  |
| Premium on bond call                                     | -                   | (43,950)                     | (43,950)      | · · · · · ·      |
| Interfund payments made                                  | -                   | (5,764,146)                  | (5,764,146)   |                  |
| NET CASH USED BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES         | -                   | (59,373,999)                 | (59,373,999)  | ) (76,907,807)   |
| CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:                |                     |                              |               |                  |
| Capital grant funds from US Dept of HUD                  | 1,050,397           | -                            | 1,050,397     | 447,124          |
| Proceeds from sales of capital assets                    | 431,791             | -                            | 431,791       | -                |
| Purchase of capital assets                               | (733,174)           | -                            | (733,174)     | (447,124)        |
| NET CASH USED BY CAPITAL AND                             |                     |                              |               |                  |
| RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES                             | 749,014             | -                            | 749,014       | -                |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES:                                    |                     |                              |               |                  |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments        | 05 074 600          | 40.000.004                   |               | 101 045 000      |
|  | 25,874,622          | 40,023,884                   | 65,898,506    |                  |
| Interest income on investments                           | 2,244               | 63,044                       | 65,288        | ,                |
|  | (25,237,747)        | (34,463,795)                 | (59,701,542)  |                  |
| NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES         | 639,119             | 5,623,133                    | 6,262,252     | 1,882,739        |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH/CASH EQUIVALENT          | 1,379,743           | (62,866)                     | 1,316,877     | 96,214           |
| CASH/CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR                 | 3,447,233           | 3,638,798                    | 7,086,031     | 6,989,817        |
| CASH/CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR                       | \$ 4,826,976        | \$ 3,575,932                 | 8,402,908     |                  |

Continued on next page.

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (WITH SUMMARIZED INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017)

|   | Ρ        | FEDERAL<br>ROGRAMS<br>NTERPRISE<br>FUND |          | SINGLE<br>FAMILY<br>PROGRAMS<br>NTERPRISE<br>FUND |          | TOTAL EN<br>FUN<br>2018 |    |              |
|---|----------|---|----------|---|----------|-------------------------|----|--------------|
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET<br>CASH PROVIDED(USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES                                    |          |   |          |   |          |                         |    |              |
| OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS)<br>Adjustments to reconcile operating income to<br>net cash provided(used) by operating activities: | \$       | (2,272,164)                             | \$       | 1,207,156   | \$       | (1,065,008)             | \$ | 3,271,043    |
| Amortization of deferred bond costs   |          | -                                       |          | 30,976  |          | 30,976                  |    | 28,887       |
| Amortization of bond premium  |          | -                                       |          | (1,051,013)                                       |          | (1,051,013)             |    | (2,466,093)  |
| Depreciation expense  |          | 1,252,124                               |          | -   |          | 1,252,124               |    | 1,700,994    |
| Interest expense on bonds   |          | -                                       |          | 7,514,779   |          | 7,514,779               |    | 10,033,464   |
| Decrease in fair value of securitized mortgage loans  |          | -                                       |          | (7,616,634)                                       |          | (7,616,634)             |    | (10,550,128) |
| Noncash transfers of mortgages  |          | -                                       |          | (5,684,545)                                       |          | (5,684,545)             |    | (1,168,616)  |
| Noncash grants  |          | 1,825,817                               |          | -   |          | 1,825,817               |    | -            |
| Changes in assets and liabilities:  |          |   |          |   |          |                         |    |              |
| (Increase) decrease in accrued interest and   |          |   |          |   |          |                         |    |              |
| other receivables   |          | 633,508                                 |          | 2,149,727   |          | 2,783,235               |    | 1,573,786    |
| (Increase) decrease in securitized mortgage loans   |          | -                                       |          | 48,649,447  |          | 48,649,447              |    | 67,334,060   |
| (Increase) decrease in mortgage loans receivable  |          | (1,754,899)                             |          | 8,580,821   |          | 6,825,922               |    | 4,727,983    |
| (Increase) decrease in other assets   |          | (54,319)                                |          | -   |          | (54,319)                |    | (156,963)    |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and   |          | ,                                       |          |   |          | ( · · )                 |    |              |
| accrued expenses  |          | 36,269                                  |          | (92,714)  |          | (56,445)                |    | 342.254      |
| Decrease in bonds payable   |          | -                                       |          | -   |          | -                       |    | (68,125)     |
| Increase (decrease) in escrow deposits  |          | 325,274                                 |          | -   |          | 325,274                 |    | 518,736      |
| NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES  | \$       | ,                                       | \$       | 53,688,000  | \$       | 53,679,610              | \$ | 75,121,282   |
|   |          |   |          |   |          |                         |    |              |
| NONCASH NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES   |          |   |          |   |          |                         |    |              |
| Transfers in  | \$       | -                                       | \$       | -   | \$       | -                       | \$ | -            |
| Transfers out   |          | -                                       |          | (5,684,545)                                       |          | (5,684,545)             |    | -            |
| NET NONCASH TRANSFERS   | \$       | -                                       | \$       | (5,684,545)                                       | \$       | (5,684,545)             | \$ | -            |
|   |          |   |          |   |          |                         |    |              |
| NONCASH CAPITAL ACTIVITIES  | •        |   | •        |   | •        |                         | •  |              |
| Transfers in  | \$       | -                                       | \$       | -   | \$       |                         | \$ | -            |
| Transfers out   |          | (1,825,817)                             | <b>^</b> | -   | <b>^</b> | (1,825,817)             | •  | -            |
| NET NONCASH TRANSFERS   | \$       | (1,825,817)                             | \$       | -   | \$       | (1,825,817)             | \$ | -            |
| NONCASH INVESTING ACTIVITIES  |          |   |          |   |          |                         |    |              |
| Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments  | \$       | (38,413)                                | \$       | -   | \$       | (38,413)                | \$ | (98,379)     |
| ·····   | <u> </u> | (,)                                     | 7        |   | ,        | (,)                     | ,  | <u>()-</u>   |

# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATEMENTS OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018 AND 2017

|                                    | DSHA RETIREE MEDICAL TRUST |           |    | AL TRUST  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|
|                                    |                            | 2018      |    | 2017      |
| ASSETS                             |                            |           |    |           |
| Cash and cash equivalents          | \$                         | -         | \$ | 750       |
| Interest receivable on investments |                            | 31,193    |    | 18,384    |
| Interest receivable on loans       |                            | 4,895     |    | 4,977     |
| Investments, at fair value:        |                            |           |    |           |
| Savings account                    |                            | 34,859    |    | 24,037    |
| Corporate Notes                    |                            | 2,323,377 |    | 2,005,586 |
| U.S. Treasury Obligations          |                            | 841,386   |    | 887,046   |
| U.S. Government Agencies           |                            | 2,686,730 |    | 2,321,546 |
| Loans receivable                   |                            | 1,174,727 |    | 1,194,367 |
| Total assets                       |                            | 7,097,167 |    | 6,456,693 |
| LIABILITIES                        |                            |           |    |           |
| Accounts payable                   |                            | 10,939    |    | 9,824     |
| Total liabilities                  |                            | 10,939    |    | 9,824     |
|                                    |                            |           |    |           |
| NET POSITION                       |                            |           |    |           |
| Net Position Restricted for OPEB   | \$                         | 7,086,228 | \$ | 6,446,869 |

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 AND 2017

|   | DSHA RETIREE MEDICAL TRUST |           |    |           |  |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|--|
|   |                            | 2018      |    | 2017      |  |
| ADDITIONS                               |                            |           |    |           |  |
| Contributions:                          |                            |           |    |           |  |
| Employer contributions                  | \$                         | 713,293   | \$ | 732,138   |  |
| Total contributions                     |                            | 713,293   |    | 732,138   |  |
| Investment earnings:                    |                            |           |    |           |  |
| Interest                                |                            | 93,117    |    | 65,179    |  |
| Interest on Ioan                        |                            | 59,190    |    | 60,150    |  |
| Net increase (decrease) in fair value   |                            | (98,511)  |    | (64,385)  |  |
| Total investment earnings               |                            | 53,796    |    | 60,944    |  |
| Less: Investment expense                |                            | (3,197)   |    | (2,883)   |  |
| Net investment earnings                 |                            | 50,599    |    | 58,061    |  |
| Total additions                         |                            | 763,892   |    | 790,199   |  |
| DEDUCTIONS                              |                            |           |    |           |  |
| Benefits paid                           |                            | 112,483   |    | 101,539   |  |
| Administrative expenses                 |                            | 12,050    |    | 8,800     |  |
| Total deductions                        |                            | 124,533   |    | 110,339   |  |
| Net Increase/(decrease) in net position |                            | 639,359   |    | 679,860   |  |
| Net position - beginning                |                            | 6,446,869 |    | 5,767,009 |  |
| Net position - ending                   | \$                         | 7,086,228 | \$ | 6,446,869 |  |

# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# INDEX

| I.   | SUM            | MARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES   | 29       |
|------|----------------|---|----------|
|      | А.<br>В.<br>С. | Reporting Entity<br>Entity-wide and fund financial statements<br>Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial  | 29<br>29 |
|      | D.             | statement presentation<br>Assets, liabilities, and net position or equity   | 37<br>39 |
| II.  | REC            | ONCILIATION OF ENTITY-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  | 45       |
|      | А.<br>В.       | Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund<br>balance sheet and the entity-wide statement of net position<br>Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund | 45       |
|      |                | statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the entity-wide statement of activities   | 45       |
| III. | COM            | PLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY  | 46       |
| IV.  | DET            | AILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS  | 46       |
|      | A.             | Deposits and investments  | 46       |
|      | В.             | Receivables   | 50       |
|      | C.             | Accounts payable  | 52       |
|      | D.             | Capital assets  | 53       |
|      | Ε.             | Interfund transactions  | 54       |
|      | F.             | Short-term and long-term debt   | 55       |
|      | G.             | Segment information   | 57       |
| V.   | OTH            | ER INFORMATION  | 58       |
|      | A.             | Risk management   | 58       |
|      | В.             | Related organizations and related party transactions  | 58       |
|      | C.             | Economic dependency   | 59       |
|      | D.             | Post-retirement health care benefits  | 59       |
|      | Ε.             | Pension plans   | 66       |
|      | F.             | Contingent liabilities  | 70       |
|      | G.             | Subsequent events   | 70       |
|      | Н.             | Implementation of new pronouncement   | 71       |
|      | Ι.             | Reclassifications   | 71       |

# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### A. Reporting entity

The Delaware State Housing Authority (the Authority) was created in 1968 by an act of the General Assembly of the State of Delaware (the State). The Authority, which is a public corporation, was originally established as the Department of Housing. It was organized under the Department of Community Affairs in 1970 and under the Delaware Economic Development Office in 1987. The Authority was established in July 1998 as an independent Authority in the Executive Department, reporting directly to the Governor of the State, institutionalizing the role of affordable housing as a key aspect of State policy. For financial reporting purposes, the Authority is a discretely presented component unit of the State.

The Authority is authorized, among other things, to (1) make mortgage, construction and other loans to not-for-profit and limited-profit housing sponsors, (2) make loans to mortgage lenders, requiring the proceeds thereof to be used for making new qualified residential mortgage loans, (3) purchase qualified mortgage loans from mortgage lenders, and (4) apply for and receive assistance and subsidies under programs from the Federal government and others.

The Authority is authorized to issue bonds and notes in order to exercise its authorized powers. The Authority must abide by federal private activity caps. Bonds and notes issued by the Authority are not a debt or liability of the State (nor any political subdivision or agency thereof), and the faith, credit, nor taxing power of the State is not liable for repayment of such obligations. Bonds and notes of the Authority are secured solely by the revenues, loans and other pledged assets under the related Bond Indenture and are not payable from any other revenues of the Authority. Furthermore, the Authority has no taxing power.

In 1987, the State transferred the administrative responsibility for the Housing Development Fund (HDF), Community Development Block Grant and the Delaware Housing Insurance Fund to the Authority, and accordingly, the basic financial statements of the Authority include these activities.

# B. Entity-wide and fund financial statements

The financial statements include certain prior-year summarized comparative information in total but not by activity type or fund. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the Authority's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017 from which the summarized information was derived.

The Authority's financial report consists of entity-wide financial statements and fund financial statements, accompanied by notes to the financial statements, a management's discussion and analysis, and supplementary information.

The entity-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all activities of the Authority. Except for interfund activity and balances between the funds that underlie governmental activities and the funds that underlie business-type activities, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by state grants, interest income, and transfers, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a

significant extent on federal grants, interest income, mortgage repayments, and bond proceeds for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Indirect expenses are allocated to a specific function in accordance with the Authority's U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) approved cost allocation plan, to the extent available for recovery. Interest expense on long-term debt is included in the direct expense of an individual function on the entity-wide statement of activities. Program revenues include 1) charges to clients or applicants who use or directly benefit from services provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Investment income and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

The accounts of the Authority are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures or expenses, as applicable. Resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent in accordance with the Authority's enabling legislation, the various note and bond resolutions and indentures, and/or the requirements of the HUD.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the entity-wide financial statements. Major governmental and enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. The Authority reports the General Fund, the Housing Development Fund, the Downtown Development Districts Grant Program, and the State Rental Assistance Program as major governmental funds. All other governmental funds are reported as non-major. The Authority also reports its two enterprise funds, the Federal Programs and the Single Family Programs funds, as major.

The Authority's funds are as follows:

# Governmental Fund Types

The General Fund is the Authority's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the Authority, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund accounts for the primary operations of the Authority. The operational costs are supported by transfers of administrative fees, indirect cost fees, management fees, and surplus funds from the Single Family and Federal programs. The General Fund also receives support from the collection of certain other charges for services. The General Fund also receives for certain single family, multi-family, and second mortgage assistance loans released from bond indenture requirements as a result of refunding the bonds with which the loans were originally associated. Once released from the bond indentures, these loans are considered assets of the Authority and revenues generated from them are accounted for in the General Fund.

Special Revenue Funds are used for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes (other than for major capital projects). The Authority's Special Revenue Funds are as follows:

 Housing Development Fund (HDF) – This program provides for the development of affordable housing on a statewide level. Funding for this program is made through appropriations from the General Assembly. These funds are typically loaned to qualified borrowers who can be either non-profit developers or for-profit developers; however, a small portion of these funds are granted to non-profit groups when debt service or repayments are not feasible. To qualify, developers must commit to rent to a predetermined percentage of low and moderate-income individuals for 20 years or the term of the loan, whichever is longer. Various restrictions are placed on mortgages, loans and grants as specified in the closing documents. Because the HDF is a revolving fund, most of its financing activity is in the form of both short and long-term loans which are used to finance pre-development expenses and construction costs, as well as assist in permanent financing. The HDF is used for homeownership assistance on a limited basis. In association with the HDF, the Authority also administers the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program (LIHTC). This statewide program provides a direct federal tax income tax credit to qualified owners and investors to build, acquire, or rehabilitate rental housing units to rent to working low-income Delawareans. It allows both corporate and private investors to receive a fair return on their investment in affordable housing. The equity raised through the tax credit investment makes it possible for developers to attract the financing needed to create or restore low-income rental housing. Application and monitoring fees generated from the administration of this program are recorded in the General Fund.

- Downtown Development Districts Program (DDD) The Downtown Development District Act was created to leverage state resources in a limited number of designated areas in Delaware's cities and towns to: (1) spur private capital investment in commercial business districts and other neighborhoods; (2) stimulate job growth and improve the commercial vitality of our cities and towns; and (3) help build a stable community of long-term residents in our downtowns and other neighborhoods. Under this Act, funding is allocated through the General Assembly to the Authority for the purpose of establishing and administering the DDD Grant Program. Investors who make qualified real property investments to commercial, industrial, residential, and mixed-use buildings or facilities located within the boundaries of a designated DDD may apply to the Authority for a DDD Grant. DSHA received \$8,500,000 as part of its fiscal year 2018 appropriation from the General Assembly.
- State Rental Assistance Program (SRAP) SRAP is designed to serve individuals who have access to continuing supportive services but require affordable housing to live safely and independently in the community. This population includes youth exiting foster care, families for whom the lack of affordable housing is a barrier to reunification, individuals exiting long-term care facilities, and individuals at-risk of being admitted to, or requiring supportive services from, a state-supported institution. The program will utilize rental subsidies administered by the Authority for households referred by the Department of Health and Social Services (DHSS) and the Departments of Services for Children, Youth, and their Families (DSCYF). Funding for this program is received through appropriations from the General Assembly.
- Delaware Emergency Mortgage Assistance Program (DEMAP) Funded through the Housing Development Fund, State Banking Commission licensing fees, and contributions, DEMAP is a loan program to help homeowners who have fallen behind on their mortgages due to financial hardships beyond their control. DEMAP low-interest loans provide eligible homeowners up to \$25,000 for reinstating delinquent mortgages and keeping the mortgage up to date for a period of up to 24 months from the date of delinquency. The Authority's Housing Finance Office originates, underwrites, approves, and services these loans. There is a mortgage recorded against the subject property, in second or third lien position. In fiscal year 2013, The Authority received additional funding for DEMAP from the Delaware Department of Justice (DOJ) Mortgage Multistate Settlement Funds. The agreement between DOJ and the Authority transferred \$4,812,500 into DEMAP for additional loans and allows principal repayments to remain in the original DEMAP account.

- Delaware Housing Insurance Fund (DHIF) This program accounts for the activity related to the Authority's administration of State funds which provide loan insurance for certain housing development loans. Additionally, the DHIF is used to pay debt service to SMAL bondholders for loans that foreclosed but were not forgiven by the bondholders.
- Delaware Mortgage Mediation Program In January 2012, the Superior Court of the State of Delaware (the Court) delegated responsibility of administering the Automatic Residential Mortgage Foreclosure Mediation Program (Mediation Program) to the Consumer Protection Unit (CPU) of the Delaware Department of Justice. The CPU sub-delegated certain administrative responsibilities to the Authority. The Authority receives mediation fee payments from the Court and makes disbursements as detailed in a Memorandum of Understanding between the Authority, the CPU, and the Court. Disbursements include program and operating expenses and reimbursements to housing counseling agency and non-profit legal service entities that have provided housing counseling assistance in the Mediation Program.
- DSHA Second Mortgage Assistance Program (DSHA SMAL) This program accounts for a program originally financed by the Housing Development Fund that provided second mortgage assistance loans to qualified first time home buyers who had inadequate savings to cover up-front costs associated with a home purchase. The Authority discontinued that program in February 2007, with no new loans being made after that date. Additionally, in August of 2008, the Delaware Housing Partnership granted a loan portfolio of over \$9 million to this program for the purpose of securing additional funding for second mortgage assistance. To date over \$4.5 million of this program's loan portfolio has been granted to the Authority's Single Family program to be used as collateral for bond issues that included over \$9 million of bond proceeds to be made available for second mortgage assistance loans. In fiscal year 2016. DSHA SMAL funded additional second mortgage assistance loans to qualified homebuyers with funds provided by the DSHA Mortgage Backed Securities Purchase/TBA Financing Program, a grant from the Housing Development Fund (HDF), and program income. In fiscal year 2018, the Authority created a new program called Preferred Plus to fund all new SMAL loans.
- **Preferred Plus** In fiscal year 2018, DSHA SMAL funded additional second mortgage assistance loans to qualified homebuyers with funds provided by DSHA's Preferred Plus program. This program provides no-interest second-mortgage loans of two percent to five percent of the homebuyers' overall loan amount.
- Delaware Department of Justice (DOJ) Mortgage Multistate Settlement Funds This program accounts for \$8,888,923 paid to the State of Delaware from the National Mortgage Foreclosure Settlement. The settlement was the result of an investigation by State Attorneys General into widespread mortgage servicing fraud by five of the nation's largest banks. The use of the funds is restricted to housing-related and financial fraud-related purposes. The Authority entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Delaware DOJ detailing joint oversight and coordination of the settlement funds. The MOU specifies the allocation of the funds for housing counseling, education and outreach, legal aid, and foreclosure prevention assistance.
- Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program (HRLP) The HRLP was funded through the Housing Development Fund. The purpose of the program is to encourage the preservation of existing housing stock already occupied by low and moderate income people. This program provides an interest rate of 3% on housing rehabilitation loans

to qualified owner-occupants and to landlords who rent their units to low-income persons. Owner occupants and investors may borrow 100% of rehabilitation costs. The limit on such rehabilitation costs is \$35,000 for owner-occupied and \$25,000 for investor owned. Loans carry up to a 15 year term. These loans are originated by one of four Local Administering Agencies (LAA), New Castle County, Kent County, Sussex County, and City of Wilmington. The Authority underwrites and approves the loans. Artisans Bank services these loans. Based on declining demand, the Authority suspended accepting new HRLP applications as of November 2013. The remaining HRLP funds are gradually being transferred to the DSHA SMAL as repayments are received.

- Post Foreclosure Financial Coaching Program The Authority received funding for the Post Foreclosure Financial Coaching Program from the Delaware Department of Justice (DOJ) Mortgage Multistate Settlement funds. The agreement between the Joint Finance Committee of the Delaware Legislature, DOJ, and the Authority allocated \$1,000,000 to the Authority to implement a program to repair credit and poise households to return to successful homeownership. Funding was received in May of 2016 for activities to begin in fiscal year 2017.
- Strong Neighborhoods Housing Fund (SNHF) The Authority received \$2,906,300 from the JPMorgan/Chase Mortgage Settlement, as part of the fiscal year 2015 appropriation from the General Assembly, to establish the Strong Neighborhoods Housing Fund. The SNHF is set up as a revolving fund to be used for the acquisition, renovation, and sale of vacant, abandoned, foreclosed or blighted property throughout the State. The funds are targeted for efforts that: (1) support community development and (2) transform neighborhoods that are experiencing blight or other forms of stress, including high crime. Funds for the pilot program will be disbursed through a competitive process.
- Vacant Property Maintenance Program The Authority received funding for the Vacant Property Maintenance Program from the Delaware Department of Justice (DOJ) Mortgage Multistate Settlement funds. The agreement between the Joint Finance Committee of the Delaware Legislature, DOJ, and the Authority allocated \$500,000 to the Authority to implement a program to provide seed funding to help communities maintain abandoned property resulting from foreclosure. Funding was received in May of 2016 for activities to begin in fiscal year 2017.
- Wilmington Senior Tax Assistance Program (WSTAP) The Wilmington Senior Tax assistance Program is designed to assist homeowners in the City of Wilmington who are 62 years of age or older and facing imminent foreclosure due to delinquent property taxes, or sewer and water bills. This program is funded with grants from United Way of Delaware and the City of Wilmington. Program payments of taxes and/or water/sewer bills for approved applicants are made by the Authority directly to the City of Wilmington. The maximum grant amount available under this program is \$3,000.

# **Proprietary Fund Type**

Two Enterprise funds are used to account for the activities of the Authority's Federal Programs and Single Family Programs as described below:

# Federal Programs Fund

**Moving To Work Demonstration Program (MTW)** – The MTW Demonstration Program offers the Authority the opportunity to design and test housing and self-sufficiency strategies for low-, very-low, and extremely low-income families by allowing exemptions from existing

public housing and tenant-based Housing Choice Voucher rules and, with HUD approval, permits the Authority to combine operating, capital, and tenant-based assistance funds into a single agency-wide funding source.

The MTW program provides housing assistance for a maximum of five years to low-income Delawareans. Participants in the Moving To Work Program sign a Contract of Mutual Participation which outlines a plan to assist them in becoming more financially independent.

The MTW Demonstration Program does not provide any additional funding to the Authority. Funding originates from the following HUD programs:

- Capital Fund Program (CFP) This program provides funding for the modernization of the Authority's public housing sites.
- Housing Choice Voucher Program (HCVP) This program provides housing subsidies through the Authority's consolidated MTW program to eligible low-income individuals and families to rent existing privately owned units from participating landlords in Kent and Sussex Counties. The Authority administers this program and rents are subsidized by HUD. To qualify, residents must meet income criteria and each landlord must meet federal housing quality standards.
- **Public Housing (PH)** Accounts for the activity related to the Authority's operation of ten housing projects or sites under the HUD Low Income Housing Program. Under this Program, HUD provides funding via an annual contributions contract. These funds, combined with the rental income received from tenants, are available solely to meet the operating and debt service expenses of the projects. Escrow deposits in this program represent amounts set aside from rental income for participants within the Public Housing Program who also participate in the Authority's Moving To Work (MTW) Program. The MTW Program provides housing assistance for a maximum of five years to low-income Delawareans. Participants in the MTW program sign a Contract of Mutual Participation which outlines a plan to assist them in becoming more financially independent.

**Community Development Block Grants** - Grants received from HUD are distributed as loans or grants in furtherance of community development. The grants accounted for under this program are as follows:

- **Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)** This grant program provides funding for rehabilitation, demolition, and Housing Code enforcement to maintain and improve existing housing, and provide the infrastructure to support this housing for low and moderate income persons. Eligible local governments implement this program by adopting a local Community Housing and Development Plan and submitting an application to the Authority for approval. A review panel evaluates applications based upon the extent of low-income individuals affected. Currently, only Kent and Sussex Counties, and municipalities within those two counties are eligible to apply under this program.
- Emergency Solutions Program (ESP) This grant program provides existing emergency housing providers with assistance to expend and renovate homeless shelters and provides supportive housing service assistance to homeless persons and families in Kent and Sussex Counties.
- Housing Opportunities for People With AIDS (HOPWA) This grant program provides funding for payment of project-based and/or tenant-based rental assistance, including shared housing, rent, mortgage, and/or utility payments to prevent homelessness for the tenant or mortgagor, in Kent and Sussex Counties. Funds may

also be used for supportive services. The funds are awarded to the Delaware HIV Consortium.

Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) - The purpose of this grant program is

 to assist communities that have been, or are likely to be, affected by foreclosed
 and abandoned properties by stimulating re-use of the property, and (2) to provide
 affordable rental and homeownership opportunities to households at or below 120%
 of Area Median Income (AMI), with 25% of the funds targeted to provide assistance
 to households at less than 50% of AMI.

#### Other Federal Funded Programs

- Comprehensive Housing Counseling Program (CHC) This program accounts for HUD funding provided for housing counseling grants to HUD-approved local housing counseling agencies. These agencies counsel homeowners, homebuyers, prospective renters, and tenants under HUD, conventional and other government programs in improving their housing conditions and in meeting the responsibilities of tenancy and homeownership.
- Family Unification Program (FUP) HUD funding provided for housing vouchers to be made available to families for whom the lack of adequate housing is a primary factor in the separation, or threat of imminent separation, of children from their families or in the prevention of reunifying the children with their families. The vouchers are also available to provide housing assistance to youth between 18 and 21 years of age who have left foster care. To qualify, residents must meet income criteria and each landlord must meet federal housing quality standards.
- HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) HUD funding provided for lowinterest and interest-free loans and/or grants to nonprofit and limited profit housing sponsors for the development of certain housing for low-to-moderate income persons.
- NeighborWorks America Grants Program The Authority administers awards from NeighborWorks America, a congressionally chartered nonprofit organization dedicated to improving distressed communities. The Authority's role is that of an administrative pass-through agency to local nonprofit agencies. Currently the Authority administers two NeighborWorks America grant programs: (1) National Foreclosure Mitigation Counseling Program (NFMC) – agencies are paid set fees per client for mortgage delinquency and foreclosure prevention counseling sessions and (2) Making Home Affordable Outreach and Intake Project (MHA) – agencies are paid a set fee per client for homeownership pre-purchase counseling sessions.
- Second Chance Act Reentry Initiative/I-ADAPT Housing The Authority has partnered with the Criminal Justice Council (CJC), a state government council, to distribute a portion of U.S. Department of Justice funds the CJC received as part of its Second Chance Act Adult State Demonstration Competitive Grant. The Authority's portion of this demonstration program is designed to assist offenders to attain and maintain shelter. Individuals receive financial assistance (1) with security deposits, utility deposits, and utility arrears; (2) for crisis housing; and/or (3) with short term rental assistance.
- Section 8 Contract Administration (CA) the Authority administers Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) contracts for 59 HUD financed/insured Section 8 developments in Delaware.

- Section 811 Project Rental Assistance Demonstration Program (S811 PRAD) This program accounts for HUD funding provided to create and sustain 170 units of affordable housing over five years for persons with disabilities who have extremely low incomes. The Authority and Delaware Department of Health and Social Services work together to identify persons with disabilities who require long-term services and support to live independently in the community with the Authority managing the housing subsidy.
- Housing Trust Fund This program is a compliment to existing Federal, State, and local efforts to increase and preserve the supply of affordable housing for extremely low and very low-income households including families experiencing homelessness.
- ROSS Grant A Resident Service Case Manager will serve Teenage, Disabled, and elderly residents (Public Housing and Housing Choice Voucher) to provide job training opportunities, financial literacy classes, legal assistance, mental health counseling to promote successful outcomes.

# Single Family Programs Fund

- Single Family Bond Program This program accounts for the proceeds of the • single family mortgage revenue bonds that are used to purchase long-term mortgage loans on owner occupied single family homes or mortgage loans securitized by Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC). Beginning in fiscal 2009, the Authority included provisions for some bond proceeds to be used to purchase second mortgage assistance loans for qualifying home buyers. Private financial institutions act as agents for the Authority and process, disburse and service individual mortgage loans, second mortgage assistance loans are serviced by Separate accounts are maintained for each series of bonds in the Authority. accordance with the applicable bond resolution and indenture; however, for financial statement presentation, these accounts have been combined. Any excess of revenues over expenses in these accounts, as defined by the resolution and indenture, is not available for the general and lawful use of the Authority until all of the restrictive covenants of the applicable bond resolutions and indentures have been met.
- Delaware State Housing Authority (DSHA) Mortgage Backed Securities Purchase Program – This program accounts for the purchasing of mortgage backed securities. Since fiscal year 2013, the Authority has utilized the To-Be-Announced (TBA) market for single family homeownership financing. Under the DSHA TBA model: (1) Originators issue loans; (2) Lakeview Loan Servicing purchases and pools the loans; (3) Hilltop Securities purchases the MBS from Lakeview; and (4) Hilltop Securities send DSHA the premium, which is calculated at a predetermined price. The TBA financing allows DSHA to provide competitively priced mortgage loans while generating revenue.
- Second Mortgage Assistance Loan (SMAL) Bond Program This program accounts for the proceeds of the Senior SMAL Mortgage Revenue Bonds, which provided second mortgages for qualifying home buyers. The bonds associated with this program were paid in full in FY2018, and the mortgages were moved to the Authority Loan program.

# Fiduciary Fund Type

The DSHA Retiree Medical Trust Fund accounts for transactions, assets, liabilities, and assets held in trust for post-employment healthcare insurance premiums of DSHA non-state

employees (Note V.,D.).

#### C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The entity-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Grants are recognized as revenue when all eligibility requirements have been met.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing mortgages and grants in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Authority enterprise funds are HUD grants and mortgage interest. Operating grants are classified as operating revenues if they finance a program that the Authority would not otherwise undertake. These grants reimburse the costs of these programs whose activity is inherently part of the operations of the Authority. The Authority also recognizes as operating revenue rental income from Public Housing sites. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include grant expenses, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The governmental fund financial statements (General and Special Revenue Funds) are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the Authority considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Revenues are recognized for the major revenue categories subject to the availability criteria as follows:

- Grant revenues (wherein monies must be expended on specific purposes prior to the Authority being reimbursed) are recognized as reimbursable expenditures as incurred.
- Service revenues are recognized as earned.
- Interest revenues on cash and investments are recognized as earned.
- Interest revenues on mortgage loans are recognized as earned.

However, changes in the fair value of investments are recognized as revenue without reference to the availability criteria.

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures (operating, capital and debt service) are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

# Impact of Future Accounting Pronouncements

In 2015, the GASB issued No. 75 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions." The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. The scope of this Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for OPEB that is provided to the employees of state and local governmental employers. This Statement establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflow of resources, and expense/expenditures. For defined benefit OPEB, this Statement identifies the methods and assumptions that are required to be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actual present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service. Note disclosure and required supplementary information requirements about defined OPEB also are addressed. In addition, this Statement details the recognition and disclosure requirements for employers with payables to defined benefit OPEB plans that are administered through trusts that meet the specified criteria and for employers whose employees are provided with defined contribution OPEB. This statement also addresses certain circumstances in which a nonemployer entity provides financial support for OPEB of employees of another entity. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The Authority implemented this statement in FY2018.

In 2016, the GASB issued No. 82 *"Pension Issues."* The objective of this Statement is to address certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans,* No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions,* and No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68.* Specifically, this Statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016 or June 15, 2017, depending on the specific requirements. The Authority implemented this statement in FY2018.

In 2016, the GASB issued No. 83 "Certain Asset Retirement Obligations." The objective of this statement is to address accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in this Statement. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2018. The Authority is currently evaluating the future impact of this statement.

In 2017, the GASB issued No. 84 "Fiduciary Activities." The objective of this statement is to establish criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. The Authority is currently evaluating the future impact of this statement.

In 2017, the GASB issued No. 86 *"Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues."* The primary objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. The Authority is currently evaluating the future impact of this statement.

In 2017, the GASB issued No. 87 "Leases." The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lesse is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The Authority is currently evaluating the future impact of this statement.

In 2018, the GASB issued No. 88 "Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements." The primary objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. This Statement defines debt for purposes of disclosure in notes to financial statements as a liability that arises from a contractual obligation to pay cash (or other assets that may be used in lieu of cash) in one or more payments to settle an amount that is fixed at the date the contractual obligation is established. This Statement requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements, including unused lines of credit; assets pledged as collateral for the debt; and terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences, significant termination events with finance-related consequences, and significant subjective acceleration clauses. For notes to financial statements related to debt, this Statement also requires that existing and additional information be provided for direct borrowings and direct placements of debt separately from other debt. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. The Authority is currently evaluating the future impact of this statement.

# D. Assets, liabilities, and net position or equity

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Authority considers all checking deposits, demand deposits and uninvested principal cash to be cash and cash equivalents (see Note IV., A.).

#### Investments

The Authority considers all interest bearing bank money market, money market savings and State of Delaware investment pool accounts to be investments. Investment securities are recorded at fair value, except that investment securities with a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less are reported at cost adjusted for the amortization of premium or the accretion of discount over the term of the investment, which approximates fair value (see Note IV., A.). These securities are stated at fair value based upon quoted market prices and changes in the fair value are reported in the statements of revenue, expenses, and changes in net position as net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments, in accordance with GASBS Statement No. 72, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Fair Value Measurement and Application (GASB No. 72).

# Securitized Mortgage Loans

Securitized mortgage loans consist of Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) mortgage backed securities (MBS), which were pooled and securitized by a contract servicer utilizing Single Family Mortgage Program loans purchased by the Authority. These securities are stated at fair value based upon quoted market prices and changes in the fair value are reported in the statements of revenue, expenses, and changes in net position as net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 72, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Fair Value Measurement and Application* (GASB No. 72). The bond issue trustee uses a third-party pricing service to compute the MBS fair value. Principal and interest repayments as well as proceeds from the sale of mortgage backed securities are restricted for payment of corresponding bonds assigned to underlying mortgages.

# Mortgage Loans Receivable

Mortgage loans are recorded at their unpaid principal balances net of allowances for doubtful accounts (see Note IV., B.). Allowances are estimated as a percentage of total outstanding balances within the following loans programs at June 30: First and second homeowner mortgages of the Authority Loan Programs within the General Fund, DSHA Second Mortgage Assistance Loan Program (DSHA SMAL), Delaware Emergency Mortgage Assistance Loans (DEMAP), Housing Rehab Loan Program (HRLP), and Single Family Programs. These percentages are reviewed and revised by the Authority on an annual basis.

# Accrued Interest and Other Receivables

An allowance for doubtful accounts in the amount of \$17,280 has been established for tenant accounts receivable in the business-type activities and the Federal Programs Enterprise Fund as of June 30, 2018. The allowance is based upon an aging of the tenant accounts receivable and is adjusted annually. All tenant account receivable balances with no payment activity within 120 days are considered doubtful accounts.

An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded for the accrued interest on loans to certain nonprofit developers within the Housing Development Fund and HOME Investment Partnership Program. These loans have deferred payment terms with interest accruing at a rate of 3% per year. The Authority recognizes an allowance for doubtful accounts for a portion of the accrued interest on these loans. Based on the fact that the present rate is 1% for new nonprofit loans, the Authority established an allowance for doubtful accounts for two thirds of the accrued interest on these loans. An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded for loans from the Housing Development fund that are expected to be granted upon the grantees' compliance with the terms of the award. At June 30, 2018, an allowance for doubtful accounts equal to 90% of the forgivable loans outstanding was recorded. The allowance for doubtful accounts is the amount the Authority anticipates will be granted in the future. The allowance as of June 30, 2018 was \$3,893,393 in the Housing Development Fund, governmental activity and major governmental fund; and \$3,200,734 in the HOME Investment Partnership Program, a business-type activity and Federal Programs Enterprise Fund. The allowance amount is calculated based on 90% which is anticipated to be granted in the future.

An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded for loans from the Housing Development Fund that are expected to be converted to grants upon the grantees' compliance with the terms of the award. At June 30, 2018, an allowance for doubtful accounts equal to 90% of the forgivable loans outstanding was recorded. The allowance for doubtful accounts is the amount that the Authority anticipates will be converted to grants in the future. The allowance as of June 30, 2018 was \$2,216,951.

# **Capital Assets**

Capital assets acquired for general Authority operations are capitalized at cost and reported in the entity-wide and proprietary fund financial statements net of accumulated depreciation.

All land and buildings are capitalized, regardless of cost. Buildings and land/site improvements are capitalized when the cost of the project equals \$100,000 or more. Software purchases are capitalized when the cost equals or exceeds \$50,000. Equipment and vehicles are capitalized when the cost of individual items is \$25,000 or more, with the exception of items purchased with federal funds, which are capitalized when the cost exceeds \$5,000 in accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance.

Capital assets of the Authority are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Buildings                            | 27 years |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Buildings and Land/Site Improvements | 15 years |
| Computer Software                    | 10 years |
| Telecommunications Equipment         | 10 years |
| Computer Equipment                   | 3 years  |
| Vehicles                             | 3 years  |
| Other Equipment                      | 5 years  |
|                                      |          |

#### **Deferred Amounts on Bond Refunding**

The Authority incurs deferred amounts on bond refunding which are accreted over the remaining life of the bonds at the time of each refunding as deferred revenues or deferred expenses.

#### **Compensated Absences Payable**

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, the Authority has accrued a liability for future absences, recognizing the obligation relating to compensation for absences attributable to services already rendered. The current portion of compensated absences for both the entity-wide and fund proprietary financial statements includes all annual leave amounts that exceed a 318 hour maximum allowable carryover per employee, as these amounts will have to be used within the next year or be forfeited. The Authority believes that those balances will be used and not forfeited. Additionally, current compensated absences include annual leave balances payable to employees at fiscal yearend based on the Authority's knowledge of pending retirements or resignations. The balance of annual leave accrual is considered noncurrent. The Authority considers all sick leave accruals noncurrent.

#### **Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Resources**

In addition to assets and liabilities, the statement of net position and balance sheet will sometimes report separate sections for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources. These separate financial statement elements, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, represent consumption or acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) or inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The governmental activities have deferred outflows and inflows that relate to the net pension liability and net OPEB liability, which include the Authority's contributions subsequent to the measurement date, which is recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability and net OPEB liability in the subsequent year. They also include changes in assumptions, differences between expected and actual experience, and changes in proportion and differences between the Authority's contributions and proportionate share of contributions, which are deferred and amortized. They also include the net difference between projected and actual

earnings on plan investments, which is deferred and amortized. Deferred inflows of resources also include a deferred charge on refunding, which results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. The amount is deferred and amortized.

# Net Pension Obligation

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 68 the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Delaware Public Employees' Retirement System - State Employees' Pension Plan and additions to/deductions from the Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

# Net Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Liability

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 75 the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the State of Delaware - State Employees' OPEB Plan and the DSHA Medical Retiree Trust and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

# Escrow Deposits

In the General Fund, escrow deposits represent amounts withheld from housing assistance contributions received from HUD for the payment of property insurance, property taxes and property replacement requirements for the multi-family authority loans.

In the Federal Programs Fund, escrow deposits are held for the HOME and MTW programs. The HOME escrow deposits represent funds received from project owners for the payment of property insurance, property taxes, and property replacement requirements. MTW escrow deposits represent amounts set aside from rental income for the Moving To Work Rental Housing Program.

In the Housing Development Fund, escrow deposits represent funds received from project owners for the payment of property insurance, property taxes, and property replacement requirements for the Housing Development Fund. Interest earnings from the investment of such escrows are distributed to the escrow accounts.

# **Restricted Resources**

The Authority spends restricted resources first and uses unrestricted resources for purposes for which restricted resources are not available.

# Net Position/Fund Equity

In the entity-wide statement of net position, the Authority reports net position in three categories - invested in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted. The amount of unrestricted net position is dedicated to the Authority's operations, pursuant to Title 31, Chapter 40 of the Delaware Code and the Authority's bond resolutions.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, the Authority defines fund balance categories to

make the nature and constraints placed on its fund balances transparent. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints:

# **General Fund**

- **Nonspendable**: Balances include items that cannot be spent. This includes activity not in a spendable form (prepaid amounts, long-term portion of loans and interfund receivables) and activity that is legally or contractually required to remain intact.
- **Committed**: Balances designated by General Order of the Authority, as approved by the Director, a position appointed by the Governor and authorized by Delaware Code, found at Title 31, Chapters 40 and 43, imposed by the Delaware Legislature, the State's highest level of decision-making authority, as follows:

Program Activities – amount based upon the greater of the Authority's current administrative budget or the projected general fund balance amount needed to support operations over a ten year period as identified in the most recent Resource Allocation Plan.

Program Investments – amount in excess of program activity needs, as described above, to be conservatively invested in existing or proposed Authority programs to further the Authority's mission.

The Director can create, modify, or rescind an appropriation within the statutes of the Code.

# Housing Development Fund

- **Restricted:** Balances in excess of committed fund balance, to be used for the specific purpose of Housing Development Fund activities per enabling legislation.
- **Committed:** Balances can be used only for specific purposes (i.e. loans and grants) but not yet disbursed at the statement date, pursuant to constraints imposed by the passage of resolutions by the Delaware Council on Housing, an eleven member board appointed by the Governor and authorized by Delaware Code, Title 31, Chapter 40, imposed by the Delaware Legislature, the State's highest level of decision-making authority. The Council can create, modify, or rescind an appropriation within the statutes of the Code.

# Other Governmental Funds

- **Restricted:** Balances used for specific program activities per enabling legislation.
- **Assigned:** Balances include amounts that are constrained by the Authority's intent, as approved by the Director, a position appointed by the Governor and authorized by Delaware Code, Title 31, Chapters 40 and 43, to be used for a specific purpose, but are neither restricted nor committed.

When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the Authority considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the Authority has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions. Commitments may be modified or rescinded only through General Order or by Housing Council.

#### A summary of governmental fund balances at June 30, 2018, is as follows:

|                               | General Fund  | Housing<br>Development<br>Fund | Downtown<br>Development<br>Districts<br>Grant Fund | State<br>Rental<br>Assistance<br>Program | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Nonspendable:                 | ¢ 40.005.000  | <b>^</b>                       | <b>^</b>   | ¢  | <u>^</u>                          | ¢ 40.005.000                   |
| General Fund                  | \$ 13,635,828 | \$-                            | \$-  | \$-                                      | \$-                               | \$ 13,635,828                  |
| Total nonspendable            | 13,635,828    | -                              | -  | -  | -                                 | 13,635,828                     |
| Restricted:                   |               |                                |  |  |                                   |                                |
| Housing Development           | -             | 229,294,974                    | -  | -  | -                                 | 229,294,974                    |
| Downtown Development District | -             | -                              | 23,329,686   | -  | -                                 | 23,329,686                     |
| Rental Assistance             | -             | -                              | -  | 5,047,681                                | -                                 | 5,047,681                      |
| Foreclosure Prevention and    |               |                                |  |  |                                   |                                |
| Housing Counseling            | -             | -                              | -  | -  | 15,355,059                        | 15,355,059                     |
| Housing Rehabilitation        | -             | -                              | -  | -  | 958,515                           | 958,515                        |
| Mortgage Assistance           | -             | -                              | -  | -  | 35,304,071                        | 35,304,071                     |
| Neighborhood Revitalization   | -             | -                              | -  | -  | 5,039,236                         | 5,039,236                      |
| Other Purposes                | -             | -                              | -  | -  | 6,943                             | 6,943                          |
| Total restricted              | -             | 229,294,974                    | 23,329,686   | 5,047,681                                | 56,663,824                        | 314,336,165                    |
| Committed:                    |               |                                |  |  |                                   |                                |
| General Fund                  | 30,735,553    | -                              | -  | -  | -                                 | 30,735,553                     |
| Housing Development           | -             | 22,072,657                     | -  | -  | -                                 | 22,072,657                     |
| Total committed               | 30,735,553    | 22,072,657                     | -  | -  | -                                 | 52,808,210                     |
| Assigned:                     |               |                                |  |  |                                   |                                |
| Housing Rehabilitation        | -             | -                              | -  | -  | 109,455                           | 109,455                        |
| Other Purposes                | -             | -                              | -  | -  | 53,023                            | 53,023                         |
| Total assigned                | -             | -                              | -  | -  | 162,478                           | 162,478                        |
| Total Fund Balance            | \$ 44,371,381 | \$ 251,367,631                 | \$ 23,329,686                                      | \$ 5,047,681                             | \$ 56,826,302                     | \$ 380,942,681                 |

#### **Comparative Data**

Comparative total data for the prior year is presented in the basic financial statements to provide an understanding of changes in the Authority's financial position and operations. That comparative data is not at the level of detail required for a presentation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and has been reclassified, as needed, from the presentation in the Authority's June 30, 2017, financial statements to be comparative with the current-year presentation.

#### Statement of Cash Flows

For purposes of reporting cash flows of Proprietary Funds, cash balances consist of checking deposits and demand deposits. GASB Statement No. 9 requires reporting both purchases and sales of investments under Investing Activities. As permitted under Statement No. 9, however, certain investment transactions have been reported as a net change in the statement of cash flows because the turnover rate of such investments is high and their maturities are short.

#### Budgetary Comparisons

Under GASB No. 34, budgetary comparison information is required to be presented for the general fund and each major special revenue fund with a legally adopted budget. The Authority is not legally required to adopt a budget for the general fund. Therefore, budget comparison information is not included in the Authority's financial statements. However, the Authority does implement an executive budget each fiscal year. The executive budget is reviewed and approved by the Director, monitored for compliance on a monthly basis, and any use of the general fund beyond the approved executive budget must be approved by the Director.

# II. RECONCILIATION OF ENTITY-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the entity-wide statement of net position

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between fund balance - total governmental funds and net position - governmental activities as reported in the entity-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that capital assets are not financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the funds. The details of this \$1,203,934 difference are as follows:

| Capital assets                 | \$3,507,312        |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | <u>(2,303,378)</u> |
| Net capital asset adjustment   | <u>\$1,203,934</u> |

The other element of that reconciliation explains that long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. The details of this \$(1,017,505) difference are as follows:

| Compensated absences                 | \$(602,687)          |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| State of Delaware pension obligation | (414,818)            |
| Net long-term liabilities adjustment | <u>\$(1,017,505)</u> |

# B. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the entity-wide statement of activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes reconciliation between net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the entity-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. The details of this \$(54,606) difference are as follows:

| Capital outlay               | \$134,000         |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Less: Depreciation expense   | <u>(79,394)</u>   |
| Net capital asset adjustment | <u>\$(54,606)</u> |

# III. COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

The Authority implements an executive budget each fiscal year. The executive budget is reviewed and approved by the Director, monitored for compliance on a monthly basis, and any use of the general fund beyond the approved executive budget must be approved by the Director.

#### IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

#### A. Deposits and investments

#### **Investment Policies**

The Authority has an investment policy that encompasses all moneys related to the issuance of bonds, as well as, all funds otherwise held by the Authority. The Authority seeks first and foremost to ensure safety of principal, and secondly, to attain the highest possible return available given the risk constraints. The Authority is allowed to invest in certain qualified

investments as defined by amended Section 4013, Chapter 40, Title 31, of the Delaware Code and the Authority's formal investment policy. Subject to certain limitations, such as the credit ratings on bonds and the capitalization level of depositories, "qualified investments" include:

- Obligations of or explicitly guaranteed by the US or Delaware state governments.
- Obligations of US government-sponsored enterprises and US government agencies and instrumentalities.
- Obligations of depositories and other financial institutions.
- Bankers' acceptances.
- Commercial paper.
- Money market mutual funds.
- Corporate debt obligations.
- The State of Delaware investment pool with the State Treasurer's Office.
- Other investment arrangements made pursuant to an investment agreement authorized by a resolution of the Authority.

Certain federal funds administered by the Authority are subject to additional limitations within the qualified investments listed above. The policy can be amended by the Authority provided the changes meet the Delaware Code requirements. There have been no significant investment policy changes during the fiscal year.

For the State of Delaware Investment Pool, fair value of the pool shares is the same as the carrying value of the pool shares. The State of Delaware Cash Management Policy Board provides oversight for this pool.

The Authority's securitized mortgage loans are primarily mortgage loans originated under various bond resolutions that have been pooled and securitized by a servicer under contract to the Authority. Upon securitization, these Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) securities are then purchased by the bond issue trustee utilizing the proceeds of the respective bonds. The bonds in turn are secured, respectively, by the securities purchased with the bond proceeds. The fixed-rate securitized mortgage loans are sensitive to changes in interest rates, which may result in prepayments of underlying mortgages.

# Investments

Investments are presented at fair value. Fair values are determined by quoted market prices based on national exchange prices for all investments, except for the State of Delaware Investment Pool. The State pool is valued based on the pool's share price.

The Fiduciary Fund investments include a mortgage loan receivable held by the DSHA Retiree Medical Trust to generate income. The mortgage loan provided \$1,225,000 in permanent financing to a Delaware affordable rental housing site in the form of a 5 percent amortizing loan over 30 years, with a 20 year call provision. The loan was disbursed in October of 2015. The Authority, in the event of loan default, is the guarantor of this loan.

| The following i | is a listina | of investments and | their maturities: |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                 |              |                    |                   |

|  |                   | <br>Investment Maturities (in Years) |              |    |         |    |         |    |             |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|----|---------|----|---------|----|-------------|--|--|--|--|
|  | Fair Value        | Less                                 |              |    |         |    |         |    |             |  |  |  |  |
| Investment type                            | 6/30/2018         | than 1                               | 1 to 5       |    | 5 to 10 | 1  | 0 to 20 |    | 20 to 30    |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities:                   |                   |                                      |              |    |         |    |         |    |             |  |  |  |  |
| U.S.Treasury Notes                         | \$<br>20,263,152  | \$<br>6,240,791                      | \$14,022,361 | \$ | -       | \$ | -       | \$ | -           |  |  |  |  |
| U.S.Treasury Bonds                         | 24,096            | -                                    | -            |    | 24,096  |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| U.S.Treasury Strips                        | 380,698           | -                                    | -            |    | 380,698 |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. Agencies                              | 32,649,875        | 10,820,640                           | 21,829,235   |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate Notes                            | 32,128,644        | 6,073,130                            | 26,055,514   |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial Paper                           | 2,883,188         | 2,883,188                            | -            |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| Bank Money Market Accounts                 | 36,406,189        | 36,406,189                           | -            |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| State of Delaware Investment Pool          | 284,268           | 284,268                              | -            |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| Total Governmental Activities Investments  | <br>125,020,110   | 62,708,206                           | 61,907,110   |    | 404,794 |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| Business-type activities:                  |                   |                                      |              |    |         |    |         |    |             |  |  |  |  |
| U.S.Treasury Notes                         | 922,826           | 244,024                              | 678,802      |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. Agencies                              | 1,603,598         | 438,584                              | 1,165,014    |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate Notes                            | 1,599,646         | 271,492                              | 1,328,154    |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial Paper                           | 61,935            | 61,935                               | -            |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| Investment Agreements                      | 40,800            | -                                    | -            |    | -       |    | -       |    | 40,800      |  |  |  |  |
| Money Market Saving Accounts               | 1,883,187         | 1,883,187                            | -            |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| Bank Money Market Accounts                 | 16,169,494        | 16,169,494                           | -            |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| State of Delaware Investment Pool          | 3                 | 3                                    | -            |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| Securitized Mortgage Loans                 | 190,606,287       | -                                    | -            |    | -       |    | -       |    | 190,606,287 |  |  |  |  |
| Total Business-type Activities Investments | <br>212,887,776   | 19,068,719                           | 3,171,970    |    | -       |    | -       |    | 190,647,087 |  |  |  |  |
| Total Entity-wide Investments              | \$<br>337,907,886 | \$<br>81,776,925                     | \$65,079,080 | \$ | 404,794 | \$ | -       | \$ | 190,647,087 |  |  |  |  |
| Fiduciary Fund Investments:                |                   |                                      |              |    |         |    |         |    |             |  |  |  |  |
| U.S.Treasury Notes                         | \$<br>841,386     | \$<br>-                              | \$ 841,386   | \$ | -       | \$ | -       | \$ | -           |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. Agencies                              | 2,686,730         | -                                    | 2,686,730    |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate Notes                            | 2,323,377         | 99,378                               | 2,223,999    |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| Bank Money Market Accounts                 | 34,859            | 34,859                               | -            |    | -       |    | -       |    | -           |  |  |  |  |
| Mortgage Loan Receivable                   | 1,174,727         | 20,645                               | 93,698       |    | 293,553 |    | 524,999 |    | 241,832     |  |  |  |  |
| Total Fiduciary Fund Investments           | \$<br>7,061,079   | \$<br>154,882                        | \$ 5,845,813 | \$ | 293,553 | \$ | 524,999 | \$ | 241,832     |  |  |  |  |

#### Interest Rate Risk

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the Authority's investment policy places limits on maturities for the various funds as follows:

- Single Family Program Funds: Investment contracts for bond program funds should have a maturity that matches the final bond maturity to minimize reinvestment risk. Individual investments of bond program funds should match anticipated cash requirements or provide sufficient liquidity to allow funds to be accessed to meet bond resolution requirements without incurring material principal losses.
- Federal Program Funds: HUD funds held by the Authority should have a maximum maturity of one year. HUD-related funds held by the Authority (escrows, replacement reserves, residual receipts) shall have a maximum maturity of three years.
- General Fund: The Operating Reserve Account, which is managed externally, should have a maximum maturity at the time of purchase of ten years. However, specific investments may be transferred into the account from time to time that may have a longer maturity. The Authority may further reduce the maximum maturity of the operating reserve investments from time to time.
- Other Authority funds should be invested with a maturity that matches, or is prior to, the anticipated time at which the funds will be needed.
- Authority investments (other than deposit accounts, money market fund shares, or deposits with the State Treasurer's Office) should have a fixed maturity date by which principal and accrued interest will be fully repaid. The Authority is not permitted to enter into investments that have an expected maturity date that can be extended depending upon market conditions.

#### **Credit Risk**

The Authority's general investment policy is to make investments with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital, as well as, the probable income to be derived. The Authority's investment policy limits its investment choices as mentioned above under Investments. For the Authority's Single Family Programs, the investment rating must be equal to or exceed the bond rating. The Authority's Operating Reserve Account has a specific credit quality requirement as follows: Corporate debt obligations and shares of money market mutual funds shall have a long-term rating of AA and/or Aa, respectively by Standard & Poor's (S&P) and Moody's at the time of purchase. The State of Delaware Investment Pool and money market accounts are not rated by any of the nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. As of June 30, 2018, the Authority's investments were rated as detailed below, in addition, the Fiduciary Fund investments include a mortgage loan receivable of \$1,225,000 which the Authority, in the event of loan default, has guaranteed. Additionally, the Fiduciary Fund Corporate Notes includes a NOVARTIS Capital Corp investment in the amount of \$534,237 which exceeds 5% of the total investments.

|                            |               |     |          |     |          | R  | atings (S & I | <b>&gt;</b> ) |           |                  |     |          |     | U.S.<br>povernment |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----|---------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|-----|----------|-----|--------------------|
| Investment Type            | <br>A1        |     | A1+      |     | A+       |    | AA-           | /             | AA        | AA+              |     | AAA      | - ' | guaranteed         |
| Governmental activities:   |               |     |          |     |          |    |               |               |           |                  |     |          |     |                    |
| U.S. Treasury Notes        |               |     |          |     |          |    |               |               |           |                  |     |          | \$  | 20,263,152         |
| U.S. Treasury Bonds        |               |     |          |     |          |    |               |               |           |                  |     |          | \$  | 24,095             |
| U.S. Treasury Strips       |               |     |          |     |          |    |               |               |           |                  |     |          | \$  | 380,698            |
| U.S. Agencies              |               |     |          |     |          |    |               |               |           | \$<br>32,649,875 |     |          |     |                    |
| Corporate Notes            |               |     |          | \$1 | ,959,545 | \$ | 17,784,277    | \$2           | 2,001,122 | \$<br>8,742,630  | \$1 | ,641,070 |     |                    |
| Commercial Paper           | \$<br>496,954 | \$2 | ,386,234 |     |          |    |               |               |           |                  |     |          |     |                    |
| Business-type activities:  |               |     |          |     |          |    |               |               |           |                  |     |          |     |                    |
| U.S. Treasury Notes        |               |     |          |     |          |    |               |               |           |                  |     |          | \$  | 922,826            |
| U.S. Agencies              |               |     |          |     |          |    |               |               |           | \$<br>1,603,598  |     |          |     |                    |
| Corporate Notes            |               |     |          | \$  | 56,884   | \$ | 884,515       | \$            | 127,542   | \$<br>437,409    | \$  | 93,296   |     |                    |
| Commercial Paper           |               | \$  | 61,935   |     |          |    |               |               |           |                  |     |          |     |                    |
| Securitized Mortgage Loans |               |     |          |     |          |    |               |               |           |                  |     |          | \$  | 190,606,287        |
| Fiduciary Fund:            |               |     |          |     |          |    |               |               |           |                  |     |          |     |                    |
| U.S. Treasury Notes        |               |     |          |     |          |    |               |               |           |                  |     |          | \$  | 841,386            |
| U.S. Agencies              |               |     |          |     |          |    |               |               |           | \$<br>2,686,730  |     |          |     |                    |
| Corporate Notes            |               |     |          | \$  | 99,378   | \$ | 1,571,380     | \$            | 144,768   | \$<br>313,567    | \$  | 194,284  |     |                    |

# **Custodial Credit Risk**

For deposits (i.e., cash and cash equivalents) custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Authority's deposits may not be returned to it. All of the Authority's deposits are insured up to \$250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). The bank and savings money markets balance at June 30, 2018 of \$118,864,087 was collateralized at 102% or greater by securities pledged and identified as held in the Authority's name. Although the State Investment Pool is not collateralized, the State's Cash Management Policy Board requires that investments meet certain ratings, investment types and maturity criteria. No deposits were uninsured or uncollateralized at June 30, 2018.

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Authority will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Of the Authority's \$337,907,885 investment balance, \$40,800 represents deposits held by various Guaranteed Investment Contract (GIC) providers under investment agreements. These accounts are uninsured and uncollateralized. The funds are specifically identified for the Authority, but the custodial credit risk cannot be categorized for these funds. Credit risk for such investments depends on the financial stability of the GIC provider whose rating must equal or exceed that of the bond

rating. The Authority's investment policy does not limit the amount of securities that can be held by the counterparties.

#### Fair Value Hierarchy

The Fair Value Hierarchy is used to communicate the nature of the inputs used to measure fair value at each measurement date. The three levels of the Fair Value Hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1 A quoted price for identical assets or liabilities in an active market provides the most reliable evidence of a Level 1 input of fair value and should be used to measure fair value without adjustment whenever available.
- Level 2 Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; or other marketcorroborated inputs. Level 2 fair values should be adjusted for factors specific to the asset or liability.
- Level 3 Using assumptions used by market participants, the government should develop inputs using the best information available under the circumstances.

| The following is a listing | of the Authority's investme | nts within the Fair Value Hierarchy: |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                            | ,                           |                                      |

|  |    |             |    | Fair \           | /alue Measurments | Using        |
|--|----|-------------|----|------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|  |    |             | Qu | oted Proces in   | Significant       | Significant  |
|  |    |             | Ac | tive Markets for | Other Observable  | Unobservable |
|  |    | Fair Value  | ld | lentical Assets  | Inputs            | Inputs       |
| Investment type                            |    | 6/30/2018   |    | (Level 1)        | (Level 2)         | (Level 3)    |
| Governmental activities:                   |    |             |    |                  |                   |              |
| U.S. Treasury Notes                        | \$ | 20,263,152  | \$ | 20,263,152       | \$-               | \$-          |
| U.S. Treasury Bonds                        |    | 24,096      |    | 24,096           | -                 | -            |
| U.S. Treasury Strips                       |    | 380,698     |    | 380,698          | -                 | -            |
| U.S. Agencies                              |    | 32,649,875  |    | 32,649,875       | -                 | -            |
| Corporate Notes                            |    | 32,128,644  |    | 32,128,644       | -                 | -            |
| Commercial Paper                           |    | 2,883,188   |    | 2,883,188        | -                 | -            |
| Bank Money Market Accounts                 |    | 36,406,189  |    | 36,406,189       | -                 | -            |
| State of Delaware Investment Pool          |    | 284,268     |    | 284,268          | -                 | -            |
| Total Governmental Activities Investments  |    | 125,020,110 |    | 125,020,110      | -                 | -            |
| Business-type activities:                  |    |             |    |                  |                   |              |
| U.S.Treasury Notes                         |    | 922,826     |    | 922,826          | -                 | -            |
| U.S. Agencies                              |    | 1,603,598   |    | 1,603,598        | -                 | -            |
| Corporate Notes                            |    | 1,599,646   |    | 1,599,646        | -                 | -            |
| Commercial Paper                           |    | 61,935      |    | 61,935           | -                 | -            |
| Investment Agreements                      |    | 40,800      |    | 40,800           | -                 | -            |
| Money Market Saving Accounts               |    | 1,883,187   |    | 1,883,187        | -                 | -            |
| Bank Money Market Accounts                 |    | 16,169,494  |    | 16,169,494       | -                 | -            |
| State of Delaware Investment Pool          |    | 3           |    | 3                | -                 | -            |
| Securitized Mortgage Loans                 |    | 190,606,287 |    | 190,606,287      | -                 | -            |
| Total Business-type Activities Investments |    | 212,887,776 |    | 212,887,776      | -                 | -            |
| Total Entity-wide Investments              | \$ | 337,907,886 | \$ | 337,907,886      | \$-               | \$-          |
| Fiduciary Fund Investments:                |    |             |    |                  |                   |              |
| U.S.Treasury Notes                         | \$ | 841,386     | \$ | 841,386          | \$-               | \$-          |
| U.S. Agencies                              |    | 2,686,730   |    | 2,686,730        | -                 | -            |
| Corporate Notes                            |    | 2,323,377   |    | 2,323,377        | -                 | -            |
| Bank Money Market Accounts                 |    | 34,859      |    | 34,859           | -                 | -            |
| Mortgage Loan Receivable                   | _  | 1,174,727   |    | -                | -                 | 1,174,727    |
| Total Fiduciary Fund Investments           | \$ | 7,061,079   | \$ | 5,886,352        | \$ -              | \$ 1,174,727 |

Securities classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities. The mortgage loan receivable classified in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy is valued at the amount of principal due at June 30, 2018.

# B. Receivables

Total receivables as of June 30, 2018 are as follows:

| Receivables   | <br>overnmental<br>Activities     | Total                           |                                      |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Mortgage loans<br>Accrued interest                              | \$<br>202,274,893<br>49,392,154   | \$<br>81,330,294<br>19,061,424  | \$<br>283,605,187<br>68,453,578      |
| Other receivables   | 1,097,118                         | 203,057                         | 1,300,175                            |
| Grants receivable<br>Total receivables                          | <br>252,764,165                   | <u>318,071</u><br>100,912,846   | <u>318,071</u><br><u>353,677,011</u> |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts<br>Total receivables, net       | \$<br>(13,680,449)<br>239,083,716 | \$<br>(4,866,986)<br>96,045,860 | \$<br>(18,547,435)<br>335,129,576    |
| Amounts not scheduled for collection during the subsequent year | \$<br>236,549,449                 | \$<br>91,618,340                | \$<br>328,167,789                    |

#### Mortgage loans receivable

A summary of mortgage loans receivable as of June 30, 2018 is shown below:

#### Governmental Activities:

| General Fund<br>Housing Development Fund<br>Non-major governmental funds<br>Mortgage loans receivable, governmental activities<br>Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts<br>Net mortgage loan receivables, governmental activities | \$<br>2,275,327<br>157,936,548<br>42,063,018<br>202,274,893<br>(9,159,567)<br>193,115,326 |
|---|---|
| Business-type Activities:<br>Federal Programs Fund<br>Single Family Programs Fund   | <br>60,047,932<br>21,282,362  |
| Mortgage loans receivable, business-type activities<br>Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts<br>Net mortgage loan receivables, business-type activities   | <br>81,330,294<br>(1,457,582)<br>79,872,712   |
| Total mortgage loans receivable, net  | \$<br>272,988,038   |

Mortgage loans receivable in the General Fund consist of single family, multi-family, and second mortgage assistance loans released from bond indenture requirements as a result of refunding the bonds with which the loans were originally associated. Once released from the bond indentures, these loans are considered assets of the Authority. Interest rates on the loans range from 5.375% to 9.75% with maturities ranging from 1 to 17 years. Additionally, during fiscal year 2016, the Authority's DSHA Loan Program, within its General Fund, funded a 10 year permanent mortgage loan in the amount of \$500,000 at a rate of 3% interest.

Mortgage loans outstanding in the Housing Development Fund are collateralized by first, second or third mortgages on the properties and, in limited instances, are guaranteed by corporate sponsors.

Mortgage loans receivable in the Single Family Programs Fund are secured by first liens on real property. Loans purchased in the Single Family Programs Fund that have a loan to value ratio in excess of 72% (80% for loans purchased after 1986) are insured or guaranteed by either the Federal Housing Administration ("FHA"), the Farmers Home Administration ("FmHA"), the Department of Veterans' Affairs ("VA"), or by a private primary mortgage insurance policy. All loans purchased under this Program, exclusive of FHA and VA loans, are also insured by a mortgage pool insurance policy. Interest rates on the loans range from 4.50% to 9.35% with maturities of such loans ranging from 15 to 40 years. Mortgage loans receivable in the Single Family Programs also include second mortgage assistance loans with interest rates ranging from 0% to 8%. The second mortgage is a lien against the property with monthly payments deferred until (1) the first mortgage is paid off; (2) the property is sold or transferred; or (3) the property is no longer the borrower's primary residence. However, the borrower can voluntarily repay at any time with no prepayment penalty.

# Accrued interest and other receivables

|                     |    | Gove        | rnmental Act  | vit | ies         | Business-ty   |                 |                  |
|---------------------|----|-------------|---------------|-----|-------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                     |    |             | Housing       | I   | Nonmajor    |               | Single          |                  |
|                     |    |             | Development   | Go  | overnmental | Federal       | Family          |                  |
|                     | Ge | eneral Fund | Fund          |     | Funds       | Programs      | Programs        | Total            |
| Loan interest       | \$ | 3,845,632   | \$ 33,888,000 | \$  | 6,687,172   | \$ 11,844,396 | \$<br>3,824,901 | \$<br>60,090,101 |
| Investment interest |    | 81,316      | 181,041       |     | 650         | -             | 3               | 263,010          |
| HDF projects        |    | 844,253     | -             |     | -           | -             | -               | 844,253          |
| Other projects      |    | 206,169     | -             |     | -           | -             | -               | 206,169          |
| Servicers           |    | 6,736       | -             |     | -           | -             | 73,399          | 80,135           |
| Tenants, net        |    | -           | -             |     | -           | 12,912        | -               | 12,912           |
| Other               |    | 189,188     | -             |     | 38,233      | 99,466        | -               | 326,887          |
| Total               | \$ | 5,173,294   | \$ 34,069,041 | \$  | 6,726,055   | \$ 11,956,774 | \$<br>3,898,303 | \$<br>61,823,467 |

Accrued interest and other receivables as of June 30, 2018 are as follows:

# C. Accounts payable

Accounts payables as of June 30, 2018 are as follows:

|                   | Gov             | ern | mental Activ                   | itie | es                               | Business-ty         |                          |               |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----|--------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
|                   | General<br>Fund | D   | Housing<br>levelopment<br>Fund | G    | Nonmajor<br>overnmental<br>Funds | Federal<br>Programs | ingle Family<br>Programs | Total         |
| Vendors           | \$<br>71,654    | \$  | -                              | \$   | 43                               | \$<br>239,976       | \$<br>-                  | \$<br>311,673 |
| Salaries          | 163,118         |     | -                              |      | -                                | 99,725              | -                        | 262,843       |
| Security deposits | -               |     | -                              |      | -                                | 151,698             | -                        | 151,698       |
| Other             | <br>18,538      |     | 11,045                         |      | -                                | 144,570             | 65                       | 174,218       |
| Total             | \$<br>253,310   | \$  | 11,045                         | \$   | 43                               | \$<br>635,969       | \$<br>65                 | \$<br>900,432 |

# D. Capital assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018 was as follows:

|  | •  | nning Balance<br>ne 30, 2017 |    | Increases |    | Decreases |    | iding Balance<br>une 30, 2018 |
|--|----|------------------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-------------------------------|
| Governmental activities:                     |    |                              |    |           |    |           |    |                               |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:       |    |                              |    |           |    |           |    |                               |
| Land   | \$ | 509,500                      | \$ | -         | \$ | -         | \$ | 509,500                       |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated  |    | 509,500                      |    | -         |    | -         |    | 509,500                       |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:           |    |                              |    |           |    |           |    |                               |
| Buildings                                    |    | 1,934,902                    |    | -         |    | -         |    | 1,934,902                     |
| Land/Site Improvements                       |    | 211,929                      |    | -         |    | -         |    | 211,929                       |
| Computer Equipment                           |    | 415,167                      |    | 134,000   |    | -         |    | 549,167                       |
| Equipment                                    |    | 265,067                      |    | -         |    | -         |    | 265,067                       |
| Telecommunications Equipment                 |    | 36,747                       |    | -         |    | -         |    | 36,747                        |
| Total capital assets being depreciated       |    | 2,863,812                    |    | 134,000   |    | -         |    | 2,997,812                     |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:           |    |                              |    |           |    |           |    |                               |
| Buildings                                    |    | 1,305,451                    |    | 56,633    |    | -         |    | 1,362,084                     |
| Land/Site Improvements                       |    | 201,551                      |    | 4,150     |    | -         |    | 205,701                       |
| Computer Equipment                           |    | 415,167                      |    | 18,611    |    | -         |    | 433,778                       |
| Equipment                                    |    | 265,068                      |    | -         |    | -         |    | 265,068                       |
| Telecommunications Equipment                 |    | 36,747                       |    | -         |    | -         |    | 36,747                        |
| Total accumulated depreciation               |    | 2,223,984                    |    | 79,394    |    | -         |    | 2,303,378                     |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated, net |    | 639,828                      |    | 54,606    |    | -         |    | 694,434                       |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net  | \$ | 1,149,328                    | \$ | 54,606    | \$ | -         | \$ | 1,203,934                     |
| Business-type activities:                    |    |                              |    |           |    |           |    |                               |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:       |    |                              |    |           |    |           |    |                               |
| Land   | \$ | 2,336,842                    | \$ | -         | \$ | 1,336,014 | \$ | 1,000,828                     |
| Construction in Progress                     | +  | 462,544                      | +  | 587,854   | +  | 434,234   | Ŧ  | 616,164                       |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated  |    | 2,799,386                    |    | 587,854   |    | 1,770,248 |    | 1,616,992                     |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:           |    | _,,                          |    | ,         |    | .,,       |    | .,                            |
| Buildings                                    |    | 22,600,570                   |    | -         |    | 4,808,778 |    | 17,791,792                    |
| Buildings held for resale                    |    | 330,911                      |    | -         |    | 69,619    |    | 261,292                       |
| Land/Site Improvements                       |    | 21,885,334                   |    | 434,234   |    | 2,736,392 |    | 19,583,176                    |
| Vehicles                                     |    | 117,376                      |    | 31,511    |    | 18,867    |    | 130,020                       |
| Equipment                                    |    | 826,090                      |    | 113,809   |    | 196,860   |    | 743,039                       |
| Total capital assets being depreciated       |    | 45,760,281                   |    | 579,554   |    | 7,830,516 |    | 38,509,319                    |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:           |    | 10,100,201                   |    | 010,001   |    | 1,000,010 |    | 00,000,010                    |
| Buildings                                    |    | 20,025,449                   |    | 184,126   |    | 4,322,836 |    | 15,886,739                    |
| Land/Site Improvements                       |    | 15,505,114                   |    | 1,038,467 |    | 1,526,027 |    | 15,017,554                    |
| Vehicles                                     |    | 79,642                       |    | 29,531    |    | 15,722    |    | 93,451                        |
| Equipment                                    |    | 826,090                      |    |           |    | 196,860   |    | 629,230                       |
| Total accumulated depreciation               |    | 36,436,295                   |    | 1,252,124 |    | 6,061,445 |    | 31,626,974                    |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated, net |    | 9,323,986                    |    | (672,570) |    | 1,769,071 |    | 6,882,345                     |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net | \$ | 12,123,372                   | \$ | (84,716)  | \$ | 3,539,319 | \$ | 8,499,337                     |

Depreciation expense of \$79,394 was charged to the administrative function in the governmental activities. Depreciation expense of \$1,252,124 was charged to the affordable rental housing function in the business-type activities.

Certain vehicles and equipment are considered fully depreciated even though they outlasted their respective estimated useful lives. The Authority re-evaluated the assets placed in service and determined the cumulative effect of the recalculation of depreciation was immaterial to the financial statements taken as a whole.

# **Construction commitments**

The Authority has active capital projects as of June 30, 2018. The projects include renovations at the various public housing developments. At year end, the Authority had commitments with contractors of \$34,775, relating to business-type activities and the Federal Programs Enterprise Fund.

# E. Interfund transactions

|                        | Duo | from:     |    | Governmen          | tal | Activities              |    |                      | Business-type Activities |    |                    |    |           |  |
|------------------------|-----|-----------|----|--------------------|-----|-------------------------|----|----------------------|--------------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|--|
| <b>_</b>               | Due | nom.      | -  | Housing            |     | Downtown                |    | Nonmajor             |                          |    | Single             |    |           |  |
| Due to:                | Gen | eral Fund | D  | evelopment<br>Fund | L   | Development<br>District | Ģ  | overnmental<br>Funds | Federal<br>Programs      |    | Family<br>Programs |    | Total     |  |
| Current:               |     |           |    |                    |     |                         |    |                      | 0                        |    | 0                  |    |           |  |
| General Fund           | \$  | -         | \$ | -                  | \$  | -                       | \$ | 181,150              | \$<br>21,052             | \$ | 228,737            | \$ | 430,939   |  |
| Nonmajor Govt Funds    |     | 387       |    | -                  |     | -                       |    | -                    | 54,997                   |    | -                  |    | 55,384    |  |
| Federal Programs       |     | 11,694    |    | 63,366             |     | -                       |    | -                    | -                        |    | -                  |    | 75,060    |  |
| Single Family Programs |     | -         |    | -                  |     | -                       |    | 1,485                | -                        |    | -                  |    | 1,485     |  |
| Total                  | \$  | 12,081    | \$ | 63,366             | \$  | -                       | \$ | 182,635              | \$<br>76,049             | \$ | 228,737            | \$ | 562,868   |  |
| Non-current:           |     |           |    |                    |     |                         |    |                      |                          |    |                    |    |           |  |
| General Fund           | \$  | -         | \$ | -                  | \$  | 50                      | \$ | 50                   | \$<br>3,813,650          | \$ | 50                 | \$ | 3,813,800 |  |
| Federal Programs       |     | -         |    | -                  |     | -                       |    | -                    | -                        |    | 25,282             |    | 25,282    |  |
| Total                  | \$  | -         | \$ | -                  | \$  | 50                      | \$ | 50                   | \$<br>3,813,650          | \$ | 25,332             | \$ | 3,839,082 |  |

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2018, is as follows:

The current interfund balances result from timing differences between the date a disbursement is made by the General Fund and the date the General Fund receives reimbursement from other funds.

The non-current balances mainly represent loans made from the general fund to other programs for the purpose program operations. The General Fund has loaned \$80,000 to the Family Unification Program, \$500,000 to the Housing Choice Voucher Program, and \$3,200,000 to the Section 8 Contract Administration Program, both business-type activities and Federal Program Enterprise Funds, to allow the programs to disburse housing assistance payments prior to the receipt of the federal funds.

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2018 consisted of the following:

|                        |     | Gove       | rnr | mental Act | ivit | ies         | В  | usiness-ty |                 |                  |
|------------------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|------|-------------|----|------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                        | Tra | nsfers ou  | ıt: |            |      |             |    |            |                 |                  |
|                        |     |            |     | Housing    | - 1  | Nonmajor    |    |            | Single          |                  |
|                        |     |            | De  | evelopment | Go   | overnmental |    | Federal    | Family          |                  |
|                        | Ger | neral Fund |     | Fund       |      | Funds       |    | Programs   | Programs        | Total            |
| Transfers in:          |     |            |     |            |      |             |    |            |                 |                  |
| General Fund           | \$  | -          | \$  | -          | \$   | -           | \$ | -          | \$<br>6,665,048 | \$<br>6,665,048  |
| Nonmajor               |     |            |     |            |      |             |    |            |                 |                  |
| Governmental Funds     |     | 15,244     |     | 1,500,000  |      | -           |    | -          | 3,085,802       | 4,601,046        |
| Single Family Programs |     | 358,775    |     | -          |      | 228,278     |    | -          | -               | 587,053          |
| Total transfer out     | \$  | 374,019    | \$  | 1,500,000  | \$   | 228,278     | \$ | -          | \$<br>9,750,850 | \$<br>11,853,147 |

The governmental activities transfers consist of: (1) the General Fund, a major governmental fund, transferred \$346,697 to the Single Family, a major business-type fund, to payoff SMAL 2001A bond issue; and (2) the Housing Development Fund, a major governmental fund, transferred \$1,500,000 to the DSHA Second Mortgage Assistance Loan Program, a governmental activity and non-major governmental fund in support of the program's objective to make down payment assistance available to qualified homebuyers.

Within business-type activities, Single Family Programs reported cash transfers consisting mainly of the transfer of: (1) administrative fees of \$1,035,433 from the Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bond Programs, a Single Family Programs Enterprise Fund, to the General Fund, a governmental activity and major governmental fund, in support of operations; (2) \$1,543,987 from the DSHA Mortgage Backed Securities Purchase Program, a Single Family Programs Enterprise Fund, to the DSHA Second Mortgage Assistance Loan Program, a governmental activity and non-major governmental fund, in support of the program's objective to make down payment assistance available to qualified homebuyers.

Single Family Programs also reported non-cash transfers of: (1) \$1,541,816 from Single Family Loans, a Single Family Programs Enterprise Fund, to DSHA SMAL, a governmental activity and non-major governmental fund; and (2) \$5,206,048 Single Family Loans, a Single Family Programs Enterprise Fund to Authority Loans – SMAL in the General Fund, a governmental activity and major governmental fund to transfer the outstanding loan balances and corresponding accrued interest.

#### F. Short-term and long-term debt

Short-term and long-term debt activity for the year ended June 30, 2018, was as follows:

|                                | Beginning Balance<br>June 30, 2017 Increases |            |    |         |           | Decreases  | Ending Balance<br>June 30, 2018 |             |    | Due Within<br>One Year |  |
|--------------------------------|--|------------|----|---------|-----------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------|----|------------------------|--|
| Governmental activities:       |  | ,          |    |         | Doorodooo |            |                                 |             |    |                        |  |
| Compensated absences, relating |  |            |    |         |           |            |                                 |             |    |                        |  |
| to the General Fund            | \$   | 598,639    | \$ | 334,505 | \$        | 330,457    | \$                              | 602,687     | \$ | 9,944                  |  |
| Governmental activity          | -  | ,          |    | ,       |           | ,          |                                 | ,           |    |                        |  |
| long-term liabilities          | \$   | 598,639    | \$ | 334,505 | \$        | 330,457    | \$                              | 602,687     | \$ | 9,944                  |  |
| Business-type activities:      |  |            |    |         |           |            |                                 |             |    |                        |  |
| Compensated absences, relating |  |            |    |         |           |            |                                 |             |    |                        |  |
| to the Federal Programs Fund   | \$   | 360,495    | \$ | 208,540 | \$        | 253,166    | \$                              | 315,869     | \$ | 3,662                  |  |
| Revenue bonds payable,         |  |            |    |         |           |            |                                 |             |    |                        |  |
| Single Family Programs Fund    | 23   | 32,160,174 |    | -       |           | 48,547,669 |                                 | 183,612,505 |    | 4,460,000              |  |
| Bond Premium & Discount        |  | 5,750,359  |    |         |           | 1,024,716  |                                 | 4,725,643   |    | 369,412                |  |
| Total Revenue Bonds Payable    | 23   | 37,910,533 |    | -       |           | 49,572,385 |                                 | 188,338,148 |    | 4,829,412              |  |
| FHLB Loans, relating to MBS    |  |            |    |         |           |            |                                 |             |    |                        |  |
| Purchase Program*              |  | -          |    | -       |           | -          |                                 | -           |    | -                      |  |
| Business-type activity         |  |            |    |         |           |            |                                 |             |    |                        |  |
| long-term liabilities          | \$ 23  | 88,271,028 | \$ | 208,540 | \$        | 49,825,551 | \$                              | 188,654,017 | \$ | 4,833,074              |  |

Descriptions of the Authority's short-term and long-term debt:

# **Compensated Absences**

Compensated absences represent the amounts the Authority is obligated to pay for annual leave and sick leave. The General Fund is used to liquidate the liability within the governmental funds.

#### **Revenue Bonds Payable**

The revenue bonds outstanding have been issued to provide financing for mortgage loans. The bonds are secured by the mortgage loans made or purchased under the applicable resolutions, the revenues, prepayments and foreclosures proceeds received related to the mortgage loans, and certain funds and accounts established pursuant to the applicable bond resolutions. All bonds are callable subject to certain restrictions. Interest rates on bonds outstanding range from 0% to 5.80% with maturities of such bonds up through January 1, 2049.

On June 30, 2017, the Authority paid the bond holders for all outstanding bonds of the SMAL 2001A Bond issue, all outstanding SMAL loans associated with this issues will be transferred to the authority on July 1, 2017.

On January 1, 2018, the Authority called all remaining bonds of the Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds 2008 Series A issue and sold all remaining mortgage backed securities associated with the bond issue.

# Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) Line of Credit

DSHA has a collateralized line of credit with the FHLB of Pittsburgh. For fiscal year 2018, there were no draws or repayments.

#### Conduit Debt

Through its Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bond Program (MFMRB), the Authority has issued debt to assist private-sector entities in the acquisition, new construction, or substantial rehabilitation of apartment complexes which are available for rent to low-income individuals and families. The bonds are secured by the properties financed and are payable solely from rents and payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Neither the Authority nor the State is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds and any related assets are not reported as assets or liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. Application and other fees generated from the administration of this program are recorded in the General Fund. As of June 30, 2018, nine issues with debt of \$46,533,179 are outstanding.

#### Interest Expense on Long-Term Debt

Interest expense of \$7,514,779 on long-term debt has been included in the direct expenses of individual functions on the entity-wide statement of activities. Authorization for general long-term debt is essential for the creation and continuing existence of the Single Family mortgage programs; thus an objective connection can be made to these programs. All interest on long-term debt is reported as a direct expense of the program for which borrowing is related. The interest expense of \$7,514,779 was charged to the home ownership function in the business-type activities.

Annual principal and interest debt service requirements for business-type activity long-term debt are as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Principal            | Interest   | Total          |
|-------------|----------------------|------------|----------------|
| 2019        | 4,829,412            | 6,325,805  | 11,155,217     |
| 2020        | 4,645,000            | 6,140,642  | 10,785,642     |
| 2021        | 4,840,000            | 5,946,339  | 10,786,339     |
| 2022        | 5,080,000            | 5,741,945  | 10,821,945     |
| 2023        | 5,240,000            | 5,521,080  | 10,761,080     |
| 2024 - 2028 | 30,120,000           | 23,711,548 | 53,831,548     |
| 2029 - 2033 | 21,997,862           | 18,044,815 | 40,042,677     |
| 2034 - 2038 | 23,900,000           | 14,463,851 | 38,363,851     |
| 2039 - 2043 | 80,248,636           | 9,482,085  | 89,730,721     |
| 2044 - 2048 | 5,827,954            | 840,894    | 6,668,848      |
| 2049 - 2053 | <br>1,609,284        | 11,044     | 1,620,328      |
| Totals      | \$<br>188,338,148 \$ | 96,230,048 | \$ 284,568,196 |

Mortgage Revenue Bonds Payable Annual Debt Service Requirement (based on scheduled maturities)

#### G. Segment information

The Authority maintains two major Enterprise Funds, each with a group of subfunds. Indentures for bonds reported in the Single Family Program Funds require that these programs be accounted for separately based on the General Resolutions for each grouping of bond issuances. The Single Family Programs Fund accounts for the Authority's single family mortgage program, which includes the Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds 2007 Series C and D, 2008 Series A and B, 2009 Series A, 2011 Series A/B, 2013 Series A; and 2010-1, 2011-2, and 2013-1 of the New Issue Bond Program (NIBP). The fund also accounts for the DSHA Mortgage Backed Securities Purchase Program and for the Authority's second mortgage program, which includes the Senior SMAL Revenue bonds, 2001 Series A.

# CONDENSED STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - SINGLE FAMILY PROGRAMS FUND SEGMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

|                                     | SINGLE       |             |        | SINGLE         | DSHA          | SECOND         |    |               |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----|---------------|--|
|                                     | FAMILY       |             | FAMILY |                | MORTGAGE      | MORTGAGE       |    |               |  |
|                                     | MORTGAGE     |             | 1      | MORTGAGE       | BACKED        | ASSISTANCE     |    |               |  |
|                                     | REVENUE BOND |             | RE     | EVENUE BOND    | SECURITIES    | LOAN REVENUE   |    | TOTAL         |  |
|                                     |              | SERIES      |        | SERIES         | PURCHASE      | BOND SERIES SI |    | SINGLE FAMILY |  |
|                                     | 2            | 007C-2013A  | NIE    | 3P 2010-2013-1 | PROGRAM       | 2001A          | Р  | ROGRAMS       |  |
| Assets                              |              |             |        |                |               |                |    |               |  |
| Current assets                      | \$           | 5,499,016   | \$     | 444,713        | \$ 16,218,565 | \$ -           | \$ | 22,162,294    |  |
| Current interfund receivables       |              | -           |        | -              | -             | -              |    | -             |  |
| Non-current assets                  |              | 96,453,896  |        | 114,545,812    | -             | -              |    | 210,999,708   |  |
| Total assets                        |              | 101,952,912 |        | 114,990,525    | 16,218,565    | -              |    | 233,162,002   |  |
| Deferred outflow of resources       |              |             |        |                |               |                |    |               |  |
| Deferred amount on bond refunding   |              | 140,671     |        | -              | -             | -              |    | 140,671       |  |
| Total deferred outflow of resources |              | 140,671     |        | -              | -             | -              |    | 140,671       |  |
| Liabilities                         |              |             |        |                |               |                |    |               |  |
| Current liabilities                 |              | 4,073,674   |        | 2,887,976      | 66            | -              |    | 6,961,716     |  |
| Current interfund payables          |              | 180,330     |        | -              | 48,407        | -              |    | 228,737       |  |
| Non-current liabilities             |              | 69,492,997  |        | 111,883,501    |               | -              |    | 181,376,498   |  |
| Non-current interfund payables      |              | 50          |        | -              | -             | -              |    | 50            |  |
| Total liabilities                   |              | 73,747,051  |        | 114,771,477    | 48,473        | -              |    | 188,567,001   |  |
| Deferred inflow of resources        |              |             |        |                |               |                |    |               |  |
| Deferred amount on bond refunding   |              | -           |        | 298,592        | -             | -              |    | 298,592       |  |
| Total deferred inflow of resources  |              | -           |        | 298,592        | -             | -              |    | 298,592       |  |
| Net position, restricted            | \$           | 28,346,532  | \$     | (79,544)       | \$ 16,170,092 | \$-            | \$ | 44,437,080    |  |
|                                     | -            |             |        |                |               |                |    |               |  |

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - SINGLE FAMILY PROGRAMS FUND SEGMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|                                     | SINGLE       |             |      | SINGLE      | DSHA          | SECOND       |               |             |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
|                                     | FAMILY       |             |      | FAMILY      | MORTGAGE      | MORTGAGE     |               |             |
|                                     | MORTGAGE     |             | M    | ORTGAGE     | BACKED        | ASSISTANCE   |               |             |
|                                     | REVENUE BOND |             | REV  | ENUE BOND   | SECURITIES    | LOAN REVENUE |               | TOTAL       |
|                                     | SERIES       |             |      | SERIES      | PURCHASE      | BOND SERIES  | SINGLE FAMILY |             |
|                                     | 20           | 07C-2013A   | NIBP | 2010-2013-1 | PROGRAM       | 1997A-2001A  | PROGRAMS      |             |
| Operating revenues*                 | \$           | 5,788,269   | \$   | 4,610,046   | \$-           | \$-          | \$            | 10,398,315  |
| Operating expenses:                 |              |             |      |             |               |              |               |             |
| Interest expense on bonds           |              | 2,784,624   |      | 3,710,118   | -             | -            |               | 6,494,742   |
| Other                               |              | 1,335,272   |      | 24,186      | 1,336,959     | -            |               | 2,696,417   |
| Operating income/(loss)             |              | 1,668,373   |      | 875,742     | (1,336,959)   | -            |               | 1,207,156   |
| Non-operating reveue/(expenses):    |              |             |      |             |               |              |               |             |
| Investment income                   |              | 15,243      |      | 2,325       | 6,508,611     | 1            |               | 6,526,180   |
| Change in Fair Value of Investments |              | (3,432,923) |      | (4,183,710) | -             | -            |               | (7,616,633) |
| Transfers in/(out)                  |              | (6,936,681) |      | 35,581      | (2,065,194)   | (197,503)    |               | (9,163,797) |
| Change in net position              |              | (8,685,988) |      | (3,270,062) | 3,106,458     | (197,502)    |               | (9,047,094) |
| Beginning net position              |              | 37,032,520  |      | 3,190,518   | 13,063,634    | 197,502      |               | 53,484,174  |
| Ending net position                 | \$           | 28,346,532  | \$   | (79,544)    | \$ 16,170,092 | \$-          | \$            | 44,437,080  |

\*Operating revenues consist primarily of interest income on loans.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - SINGLE FAMILY PROGRAMS FUND SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|                                     |    | SINGLE       |      | SINGLE        | DSHA           |     | SECOND    |     |              |
|-------------------------------------|----|--------------|------|---------------|----------------|-----|-----------|-----|--------------|
|                                     |    | FAMILY       |      | FAMILY        | MORTGAGE       | Μ   | ORTGAGE   |     |              |
|                                     | Ν  | IORTGAGE     | Μ    | ORTGAGE       | BACKED         | AS  | SSISTANCE |     |              |
|                                     | RE | VENUE BOND   | REV  | ENUE BOND     | SECURITIES     | LOA | N REVENUE |     | TOTAL        |
|                                     |    | SERIES       |      | SERIES        | PURCHASE       | BO  | ND SERIES | SIN | IGLE FAMILY  |
|                                     | 2  | 007C-2013A   | NIBF | P 2010-2013-1 | PROGRAM        |     | 2001A     | Р   | ROGRAMS      |
| Net cash provided (used) by:        |    |              |      |               |                |     |           |     |              |
| Operating activities                | \$ | 30,650,787   | \$   | 24,470,268    | \$ (1,432,950) | \$  | (105)     | \$  | 53,688,000   |
| Noncapital financing activities     |    | (32,604,545) |      | (24,700,406)  | (2,065,194)    |     | (3,854)   |     | (59,373,999) |
| Investing activities                |    | 1,915,953    |      | 230,139       | 3,473,770      |     | 3,271     |     | 5,623,133    |
| Net increase/(decrease)             |    | (37,805)     |      | 1             | (24,374)       |     | (688)     |     | (62,866)     |
| Beginning cash and cash equivalents |    | 112,880      |      | 4             | 3,525,226      |     | 688       |     | 3,638,798    |
| Ending cash and cash equivalents    | \$ | 75,075       | \$   | 5             | \$ 3,500,852   | \$  | -         | \$  | 3,575,932    |

# V. OTHER INFORMATION

# A. Risk management

The Authority is exposed to various risks of loss related to non-state employee workers' compensation, automobile, and property and casualty claims. In Section D, the discussion of post-retirement health care benefits defines state and non-state employees. The State bears all risks associated with the Authority's state employees. The Authority's non-state employee risks are covered by commercial insurance purchased from independent third parties. Settled claims from these risks have never exceeded commercial insurance coverage.

The Authority, as a public corporation, is responsible for all risk liabilities associated with its operations, with the exception that employees in state-owned vehicles and its offices in the Carvel State Office Building are covered by the State of Delaware. Over the past five years, the Authority annual insurance premiums have ranged between \$198,400 and \$272,730. The top four policies by premium amount were: commercial property, workers compensation, director and officer liability, and auto. The Authority's retained risk, meaning insurance deductible outlays through self-insurance, has ranged from \$1,000 to \$50,000 per occurrence. The primary insurance coverage was \$2 million (with \$25,000 deductible) for property insurance; up to \$2.0 million (with \$10,000 deductible) for general liability insurance; up to \$1.0 million (with \$1,000 deductible) for auto insurance; and \$1.0 million (with \$50,000 deductible) for director and officer liability insurance.

# B. Related organizations and related party transactions

Organizations for which the Authority appoints all or some of the governing boards, but for which it is not financially accountable, are considered to be related organizations. Delaware Diamond Fund, Inc., Huling Cove Housing Corporation (HCHC), Wexford Village Housing Corporation (WVHC), Liberty Court Preservation Corporation, Liberty Court General Partner Corporation, and Liberty Court Preservation, LP (LCPLP) are related organizations of the Authority. Accordingly, financial information for these six entities is excluded from the Authority's financial statements.

During the Year Ended June 30, 2018, HCHC and LCPLP are under agreements with the Authority for the management of its operations. For the Year Ended June 30, 2018, HCHC paid management fees to the Authority totaling \$34,068 and labor charges totaling \$120,436. LCPLP will pay management fees to the Authority after permanent closing and have paid labor charges totaling \$201,490.

As of June 30, 2018, HCHC, WVHC, and LCPLP were indebted to the Authority for Housing Development Fund loans in the amounts of \$2,810,322, \$3,943,333, and \$1,687,647, respectively. LCPLP was also indebted to the Authority for a HOME Loan in the amount of \$1,184,367.

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018, Section 8 Contract Administration housing assistance payments totaling \$345,388 from the HUD passed through the Authority to HCHC.

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018, the Authority transferred the land, community building, and maintenance building to the Liberty Court Preservation Corporation (LCPC), net of accumulated depreciation, totaling \$1,825,817.

# C. Economic dependency

During the Year Ended June 30, 2018, the Authority's business-type activities received 80.6 percent of their revenue from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

# D. Post-retirement health care benefits

# State Employees

 Plan Description - The State of Delaware Other Postemployment Benefits Fund Trust (OPEB Trust) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan established by Delaware Code. The OPEB Trust provides retirement medical coverage to pensioners and their eligible dependents in the State Employees', Judiciary, New State Police, and Closed State Police pension plans. This includes the employees of the State as well as employees of the State's component units and affiliated agencies which are part of the State Employees' pension plan. Those employers are Delaware State University, Delaware Charter Authorities, University of Delaware, and Delaware Solid Waste Authority.

On July 1, 2007, the OPEB Trust was established pursuant to Section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code and separate from the DPERS. The OPEB Trust is administered by the DPERS Board of Directors. Policy for and management of the OPEB Trust benefits provided to retirees are the responsibility of the State. No stand-alone financial report is issued for the OPEB Trust. The following are brief descriptions of the Plan in effect as of June 30, 2017. For a more complete description, please refer to the State of Delaware's Consolidated Annual Financial Report available online at https://accounting.delaware.gov.

- 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies The Authority's state employees are covered under the State of Delaware Other Postemployment Benefits Plan (OPEB). For purposes of measuring the Authority's allocation of net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the OPEB Plan and additions to/deductions from its fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by State of Delaware. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.
- 3. Service Benefits Substantially all State employees become eligible for post-retirement benefits if they reach retirement age while working for the State. The costs of providing these benefits are shared between the State and the retired employee.
- 4. Vesting Provisions -
  - Early Retirement: Age 55 with 15 years of service or any age with 25 years of service
  - Normal Retirement (hired before January 1, 2012): Age 62 with 5 years of service, or age 60 with 15 years of service, or any age with 30 years of service
  - Normal Retirement (hired on or after January 1, 2012): Age 65 with 10 years of service, or age 60 with 20 years of service, or any age with 30 years of service
  - Spouse and Survivor Coverage: Both are available under any of the plan options with

similar retiree contributions. Surviving spouses are eligible for coverage after the retiree's death.

- 5. Benefits Provided During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the State provided health insurance options through several providers.
- Retiree Contributions If hired prior to July 1, 1991, no contributions are required. If hired on or after July 1, 1991 (except disability pension), contributions depend on years of service, as shown on the table below:

| Between July<br>December | •            | After Janua      | ary 1, 2007  |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|                          | Percent of   |                  | Percent of   |
| Years of Service         | Premium Paid | Years of Service | Premium Paid |
|                          |              |                  |              |
| Less than 10             | 0%           | Less than 15     | 0%           |
| 10 - 14                  | 50%          | 15 - 17.5        | 50%          |
| 15 - 19                  | 75%          | 17.5 - 19        | 75%          |
| 20 or more               | 100%         | 20 or more       | 100%         |

- 7. Funding Policy The State of Delaware funds the OPEB for current retirees on a pay-as-yougo basis along with funding for future benefits at a rate that is approved in the annual budget, but not actuarially determined, typically from the General Fund. Additional funding has also been provided on an ad hoc basis. By State Statute Chapter 52, Title 29 of the Delaware Code, contribution requirements of plan members and the government are established and may be amended by the State Legislature. Funds are recorded in the OPEB Trust for the payment of retiree healthcare claims, administrative and investment expenses. Administrative costs are financed through investment earnings. State appropriations, other employer contributions, and retiree contributions for healthcare are recorded in the OPEB Trust. The funds available are invested under the management of the DPERS Board of Pension Trustees, which acts as the Board of Trustees for the OPEB Trust and is responsible for the financial management of the OPEB Trust.
- 8. Contributions The contribution rates for the employer and retiree are established annually by the budgeting process of the State. Those rates include an employer contribution based on projected pay-as-you go financing requirements as a percent of covered payroll, with an additional amount to prefund benefits, which is not actuarially determined. For fiscal year 2018, the Authority's contribution was 9.71% of covered payroll and totaled \$49,585.

Retiree contribution rates are affected by the retiree date of hire, with eligible retirees hired after June 30, 1991 paying a proportionately higher rate if their years of service total less than 20.

9. Net OPEB Liability, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB - As of June 30, 2018, the Authority reported a liability of \$2,282,581 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by rolling forward the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2016 to June 30, 2017. The Authority's proportion of the net OPEB liability was calculated utilizing the employer's contribution as it relates to the total reported contributions. As of June 30, 2018, the Authority's proportion was 0.0276%.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the Authority recognized OPEB income of \$30,119. As of June 30, 2018, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the OPEB as follows:

|   | Deferred<br>Outflows of |         | Deferred<br>Inflows of |         |  |
|---|-------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|--|
|   | Re                      | sources | Resources              |         |  |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings<br>on plan investments | \$                      | -       | \$                     | 4,519   |  |
| Changes of assumptions  |                         | -       |                        | 266,475 |  |
| Changes in the proportion   |                         | -       |                        | 688,224 |  |
| Contributions   |                         | 49,585  |                        |         |  |
|   | \$                      | 49,585  | \$                     | 959,218 |  |

The Authority's share of net deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year Ending<br>June 30 |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| 2019                   | \$<br>169,129 |
| 2020                   | 169,129       |
| 2021                   | 169,129       |
| 2022                   | 169,129       |
| 2023                   | 167,998       |
| Thereafter             | <br>114,706   |
|                        |               |
|                        | \$<br>959,218 |

10. Actuarial Assumptions - The collective total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, with update procedures used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to June 30, 2017. The actuarial assumptions used the following actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method - Entry Age Normal

Investment Rate of Return - 3.75%

Discount Rate - 3.58%

Projected Salary Increases - 3.25% plus merit

Healthcare Cost Trend Rate - 7.00% decreasing 0.2% per year to 4% in 2032.

Mortality rates were based on the sex-distinct RP-2014 Total Dataset Health Annuitant Mortality Table, including adjustments for healthy annuitant and disabled annuitant factors for each covered pension plan. Future mortality improvements are projected to 2020.

The total OPEB liabilities are measured based on assumptions pertaining to the interest rates, inflation rates, and employee demographic behavior in future years. The assumptions used were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted in 2016. It is likely that future experience will not exactly conform to these assumptions. To the extent that actual experience deviates from these assumptions, the emerging liabilities may be higher or lower

than anticipated. The more the experience deviates; the larger the impact on future financial statements.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was determined using a buildingblock method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by an asset allocation percentage, which is based on the nature and mix of current and expected plan investments, and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the target asset allocation as of June 30, 2017 are summarized in the following table:

|                      | Long-Term<br>Expected<br>Real Rate of | Target<br>Asset |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Asset Class          | Return                                | Allocation      |
|                      |                                       |                 |
| Domestic Equity      | 3.75%                                 | 36.7%           |
| International Equity | 3.75%                                 | 19.2%           |
| Fixed Income         | 3.75%                                 | 38.1%           |
| Cash and Equivalents | 0.0%                                  | 6.0%            |

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 2.85 percent at the beginning of the current measurement period and 3.58 percent at the end, based on the Bond Buyer GO 20- Bond Municipal Bond Index, an index satisfying the GASB requirement of an index rate for 20- year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions to the Plan will continue to follow the pay as you go contribution policy. Based on the assumptions of a pay-as-you-go plan, the discount rates used at the June 30, 2017 measurement date is equal to the applicable rate of the 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher.

11. Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the net OPEB liability of the OPEB Trust, as well as what the OPEB Trust's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.58 percent) and 1-percentage-point higher (4.58 percent) than the current discount rate:

| 1%          | Current     | 1%          |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Decrease    | Discount    | Increase    |
| 2.58%       | Rate 3.58%  | 4.58%       |
|             |             |             |
| \$2,736,913 | \$2,282,581 | \$1,928,539 |

12. Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates - The following presents the net OPEB liability of the OPEB Trust, as well as what the OPEB Trust's net OPEB liabilities would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1- percentage-point lower (7.0 percent decreasing to 6.0 percent) and 1-percentage higher (7.0 increasing to 8.0 percent) than the current healthcare trend rates:

| 1%          | Current     | 1%          |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Decrease    | Trend Rate  | Increase    |
| 6.00%       | 7.00%       | 8.00%       |
|             |             |             |
| \$1,932,651 | \$2,282,581 | \$2,711,214 |

# **Non-State Employees**

Authority non-state employees are hired by the Authority directly and are eligible for Delaware State Housing Authority employee benefits including the DSHA Retiree Medical Plan (DSHA OPEB). The following disclosures are for the June 30, 2017 plan measurement date and the June 30, 2018 employer reporting date as defined by GASBS Nos. 74 and 75.

Plan Description - The Delaware State Housing Authority (DSHA) retiree medical 1 program is a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan administered by the Authority's Retiree Medical Trustees. By-Laws were adopted on March 1, 2008, which established benefits and plan amendment terms, can be amended by the Board of Trustees. There are five trustees, one of whom serves as Chair Person and another as Vice Chair Person, with 2-year alternating terms. Vacancies are selected by current trustees. The DSHA retiree medical program provides health care insurance benefits to its non-state retirees, their spouses and dependents participating in the State of Delaware Group Health Insurance Program. The amount the Authority pays for the medical insurance premiums for retirees varies by the individual's service and retirement date. All regular active employees who retire directly from the Authority and meet the eligibility criteria may participate. The Authority issues this publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan. As of July 1, 2016, there were 110 active plan members, 21 inactive plan members currently receiving benefits, and no inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits.

2. Funding Policy - Contributions to the plan are made by the Authority to the DSHA Retiree Medical Trust as established by the Authority on March 1, 2008. The Authority contributes to the Trust periodically the amounts it determines necessary or appropriate. The contribution requirement can be amended by the Board of Trustees. The Authority contributed \$713,293 for the Year Ended June 30, 2018. The Authority's OPEB expense for this plan for the year ended June 30, 2018 was \$952,019. The funds are invested according to the Authority's investment policy described in Note IV. A.

3. Investment Policy - The funds are invested according to the Authority's investment policy described in Note IV. A. The Fiduciary Fund investments include a mortgage loan receivable held by the DSHA Retiree Medical Trust to generate income. The mortgage loan provided \$1,225,000 in permanent financing to a Delaware affordable rental housing site in the form of a 5 percent amortizing loan over 30 years, with a 20-year call provision. The loan was disbursed in October of 2015. The Authority, in the event of loan default, is the guarantor of this loan. The annual money-weighted rate of return on plan investments for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 0.82%.

4. Funded Status and Funding Progress - As of June 30, 2017 measurement (June 30, 2018 employer reporting), the total OPEB liability was \$16,445,290. The plan's fiduciary net position was \$6,446,869, resulting in a net OPEB liability of \$9,998,421. The plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability calculates to 39%. The following schedule summarizes the change in the net pension liability for the measurement period ended June 30, 2017 (employer reporting as of June 30, 2018):

|                                  | Plan |             |     |             |          |              |  |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|-----|-------------|----------|--------------|--|
|                                  | ٦    | otal OPEB   | Fie | duciary Net | Net OPEB |              |  |
|                                  |      | Liability   |     | Position    |          | Liability    |  |
| June 30, 2017 measurement date   |      |             |     |             |          |              |  |
| and June 30, 2018 reporting date | \$   | 17,911,837  | \$  | 5,767,009   | \$       | (12,144,828) |  |
| Service Date                     |      | 937,606     |     | -           |          | (937,606)    |  |
| Interest Cost                    |      | 535,772     |     | -           |          | (535,772)    |  |
| Differences between expected     |      |             |     |             |          | -            |  |
| and actual experience            |      | (39,636)    |     | -           |          | 39,636       |  |
| Changes in assumptions           |      | (2,798,750) |     | -           |          | 2,798,750    |  |
| Benefit payments                 |      | (101,539)   |     | (101,539)   |          | -            |  |
| Employer contributions           |      |             |     | 732,138     |          | 732,138      |  |
| Net investment income            |      |             |     | 58,061      |          | 58,061       |  |
| Administrative expense           |      |             |     | (8,800)     |          | (8,800)      |  |
| June 30, 2017 measurement date   |      |             |     |             |          |              |  |
| and June 30, 2018 reporting date | \$   | 16,445,290  | \$  | 6,446,869   | \$       | (9,998,421)  |  |

As of June 30, 2018, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the DSHA OPEB as follows:

|  | Deferred<br>Outflow |         | Deferred<br>Inflow |  |  |
|--|---------------------|---------|--------------------|--|--|
| Differences between expected<br>and actual experience            | \$                  | -       | \$ 34,330          |  |  |
| Changes in assumptions   |                     | -       | 2,424,085          |  |  |
| Differences between expected<br>and actual net investment income |                     | 92,127  | -                  |  |  |
| Contributions made after<br>measurement date                     |                     | 713,293 |                    |  |  |
| Total  | \$                  | 805,420 | \$ 2,458,415       |  |  |

Amounts recognized in the deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to DSHA will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| 2019       | \$<br>356,939   |
|------------|-----------------|
| 2020       | 356,939         |
| 2021       | 356,939         |
| 2022       | 356,940         |
| 2023       | 379,971         |
| Thereafter | 558,560         |
|            | \$<br>2,366,288 |

5. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions - The following table shows the actuarial methods and assumptions of DSHA OPEB's most recent actuarial valuation:

| Valuation date                     | July 1, 2016                                     |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Measurement date                   | June 30, 2017                                    |
| Actuarial cost method              | Entry age normal                                 |
| Asset valuation method             | Market value                                     |
| Actuarial assumptions:             |  |
| Investment rate of return          | 3.00%  |
| Discount rate                      | 2.85%  |
| 20-Year municipal bond rate        | 3.58%  |
| Municipal bond rate basis          | Bond buyers' general obligation 20 year          |
|                                    | Municipal bond index                             |
| Inflation rate                     | 2.00%  |
| Ultimate rate of medical inflation |  |
| Pre-65 trend                       | 6.00% in 2016 decreasing to 4.50% in 2027        |
| Post-65 trend                      | 5.00% in 2016 decreasing to 4.50% in 2027        |
| Mortality rate                     | RP-2014 mortality table projected generationally |
|                                    | with scale MP-2015 from the central year         |
| Asset method                       | Fair market value                                |

The Plan's discount rate changed from 2.85% as of June 20, 2016 (measurement date) to 3.58% as of June 20, 2017 (measurement date) due to the change in the 20-year municipal bond rate.

The following table illustrates the impact of healthcare cost trend sensitivity on the Net OPEB Liability as of the June 30, 2017 measurement (June 30, 2018 reporting):

|   | 1% | 6 Decrease                | Trend Rate                | 1  | % Increase              |
|---|----|---------------------------|---------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| Total OPEB liability<br>Plan fiduciary net position | \$ | 13,111,620\$<br>6,446,869 | 5 16,445,290<br>6,446,869 |    | 20,942,205<br>6,446,869 |
| Net OPEB liability                                  | \$ | 6,664,751 \$              | \$ 9,998,421              | \$ | 14,495,336              |

Based on DSHA's funding policy, projected assets are not projected to be sufficient to cover projected benefit payments, so the expected return is not used as the discount rate. The assumed asset allocation of the plan portfolio shown as arithmetically:

|                      |          |            |            | Long-Term |
|----------------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|
|                      |          |            |            | Expected  |
|                      |          | Balance at | Percent of | Real Rate |
| Asset Class          |          | 6/30/2018  | Portfolio  | of Return |
| 0                    | <b>~</b> | 0 005 500  | 04.00/     | 4 70/     |
|                      | \$       | 2,005,586  | 31.2%      | 1.7%      |
| U.S. agencies        |          | 2,321,546  | 36.1%      | 1.7%      |
| U.S. Treasury notes  |          | 887,046    | 13.8%      | 1.6%      |
| Money market savings |          | 24,037     | 0.4%       | 0.0%      |
| Loans receivable     |          | 1,194,367  | 18.5%      | 5.0%      |

The following table illustrates the impact of interest rate sensitivity on the Net OPEB Liability as of the June 30, 2017 measurement (June 30, 2018 reporting):

|   | 1% | 6 Decrease<br>2.58%     | Trend Rate<br>3.58%       | 1% Increase<br>4.58%      |  |
|---|----|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Total OPEB liability<br>Plan fiduciary net position | \$ | 20,437,168<br>6,446,869 | \$16,445,290<br>6,446,869 | \$13,429,050<br>6,446,869 |  |
| Net OPEB liability                                  | \$ | 13,990,299              | \$ 9,998,421              | \$ 6,982,181              |  |

# E. Pension plans

# State Employees

Authority state employees are hired by the Authority through the State of Delaware Office of Personnel and are eligible for State of Delaware employee benefits.

1. Plan Description - All State employees of the Authority are covered by the State of Delaware Employees' Pension Plan which is a cost-sharing, multiple employer, defined benefit public employees retirement system (the "State PERS"). The State of Delaware General Assembly is responsible for setting benefits and amending plan provisions. The State Board of Pension Trustees determines the contributions required. All eligible State employees are required to contribute to the pension plan according to Chapter 55, Title 29 of the Delaware Code.

All full-time or regular part-time employees are eligible to participate in the State PERS. The State PERS provides pension, disability, and death benefits. In general, employees are eligible for pension benefits if they retire at age 62 with at least five years of credited service, at age 60 with at least 15 years of credited service, or at any age after 30 years of credited service. Monthly benefits equal final average monthly compensation multiplied by 2.0% and multiplied by years of credited service prior to January 1, 1997 plus final average monthly compensation multiplied by 1.85% and multiplied by credited service after December 31, 1996, subject to minimum limitations. For this plan, final average monthly compensation is the monthly average of the highest three years of compensation.

Pension provisions include survivor's benefits, whereby the employee must have been receiving a pension or have been an active employee with five years of credited services. Eligible survivors receive 50% of the pension the employee would have received at age 62. Additionally, the plan provides for monthly disability provisions which are the same as the pension benefit. The employee must have five years of credited service subject to limitations. The plan's death benefit is \$7,000 per member.

2. Funding Policy - Employees of the Authority are required to contribute 3% of earnings in excess of \$6,000. Additionally, for the Year Ended June 30, 2018, the Authority was required to contribute 11.52% of covered payroll to the plan. The Authority's contribution to the State PERS for the Year Ended June 30, 2018 was \$46,856, equal to the required contribution for the year. The Authority's contributions to the State PERS for the Years Ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 were \$52,807 and \$69,271, respectively, equal to the required contribution for each year.

3. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - At June 30, 2018, the Authority reported a liability of \$414,818 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30,

2016 with update procedures used to roll forward the total pension liability to June 30, 2017. As of the June 30, 2017 and 2016 measurement dates, the Authority's proportion was 0.0283 percent and 0.0379 percent, respectively. The Authority's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Pension Expense (the Collective Pension Amounts) was determined in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* (GASB 68). The Plan's Management has elected to allocate the employer's proportionate shares of the Collective Pension amounts on the percentage of actual employer contributions. Intra-fund transfers and journal entries associated with payroll adjustments are not included in the allocation.

As of June 30, 2018, the Authority reported deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| -  |         |                            | Deferred<br>Inflows                       |
|----|---------|----------------------------|---|
| \$ | 4,789   | \$                         | 7,314                                     |
|    | -       |                            | 144,817                                   |
|    | 48,494  |                            | -   |
|    | 81,506  |                            | -   |
|    | 46,856  |                            | -   |
|    |         |                            |   |
| \$ | 181,645 | \$                         | 152,131                                   |
|    | (       | 48,494<br>81,506<br>46,856 | Outflows \$ 4,789 \$ 48,494 81,506 46,856 |

The \$46,856 of deferred outflows of resources resulting from the Authority's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2019.

4. Actuarial Assumptions - The collective total pension liability for June 30, 2017 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016 and update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to June 30, 2017. These actuarial valuations used the following actuarial assumptions:

| Investment rate of return/discount rate* | 7.0%         |
|--|--------------|
| Projected salary increases*              | 2.5% + Merit |
| Cost-of-living adjustments               | 0%           |

\*Inflation is included at 2.5%

For the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation, the investment rate of return / discount rate was decreased from 7.2% to 7.0% and cost of living adjustments was changed from ad hoc to 0%.

The total pension liabilities are measured based on assumptions pertaining to the interest rates, inflation rates, and employee demographic behavior in the future years. The assumptions used were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted in 2016. It is likely that future experience will not exactly conform to these assumptions. To the extent that actual experience deviates from these assumptions, the emerging liabilities may be higher or lower than anticipated. The more the experience deviates the larger the impact on future financial statements.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 tables with gender adjustments for healthy annuitants and disabled retirees and an adjusted version on MP-2015 mortality improvement scale on a fully generational basis.

Projected benefit payments do not include the effects of projected ad hoc cost-ofliving adjustments (ad hoc COLAs) as they are not substantively automatic. The primary considerations relevant to making this determination include the historical patterns of granting the changes and the consistency in the amounts of the changes.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by an asset allocation percentage, which is based on the nature and mix of current and expected plan investments, and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the System's current and expected asset allocation is summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class             | Long-Term<br>Expected Real<br>Rate of Return | Asset<br>Allocation |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Domestic equity         | 5.7%   | 33.5%               |
| International equity    | 5.7%   | 13.7%               |
| Fixed income            | 2.0%   | 26.6%               |
| Alternative investments | 7.8%   | 22.7%               |
| Cash and equivalents    | -  | 3.5%                |

Discount Rate - The discount rate for all plans used to measure the total pension liability was 7.0%. The change in the discount rate assumption to 7.0% from 7.2% was due to an adoption by the Board of Trustees in Fiscal Year 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made at rates determined by the Board of Pension Trustees, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plans fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the collective net pension liability of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.2%, as well as what the Plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

| 1% | Decrease | crease Discount Rate |         | 1% Increas |         |  |
|----|----------|----------------------|---------|------------|---------|--|
| \$ | 746,775  | \$                   | 414,818 | \$         | 133,402 |  |

5. Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources - The components of collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, other than the difference between the projected and actual earnings on the DPERS investments, are

amortized into pension expense over a closed period, which reflects the weighted average remaining service life as of all plan members, beginning the year in which the deferred amount occurs. The amortization period is six years for the State Employees' Plan, for deferred amounts arising in fiscal year 2016. The annual difference between the projected and actual earnings on investments is amortized over a five-year closed period beginning the year in which the difference occurs. The cumulative amounts of collective net deferred outflows (inflows) of resources reported as of June 30, 2017 will be recognized in pension expense during the years ended June 30, as follows:

| 2019       | \$<br>(7,573)  |
|------------|----------------|
| 2020       | 33,821         |
| 2021       | 17,164         |
| 2022       | (23,421)       |
| 2023       | (13,197)       |
| Thereafter | <br>(24,136)   |
|            | \$<br>(17,342) |
|            |                |

6. Pension Expense - For the year ended June 30, 2018, the Authority recognized pension expense of \$49,114. The components of the pension expense for the year ending June 30, 2018 are as follows:

| Service costs   | \$<br>51,137 |
|---|--------------|
| Interest on total pension liability   | 191,456      |
| Member contributions  | (17,457)     |
| Administrative expenses   | 1,595        |
| Change in benefit terms   | 1,362        |
| Projected earnings on plan investments  | (159,290)    |
| Differences between projected and actual earnings<br>on plan investments  | (236)        |
| Differences between projected and actual<br>experiences regarding other inputs in the<br>measurement of total pension liability | (1,082)      |
| Change in assumption regarding factors or other inputs in the measurement of total pension liability                            | 17,883       |
| Net amortization of deferred amounts from changes<br>in proportion  | <br>(36,254) |
| Pension expense   | \$<br>49,114 |

7. Plan Assets - The Plan's investments are reported at fair value. Fair value for fixed income and equity securities are generally valued based on published market prices and quotations from national security exchanges or securities pricing services. Pooled investments are funds wherein the System owns units or shares of commingled equity, bond, and cash funds. Alternative investments included nontraditional investments, some of which may be illiquid, such as limited partnerships, venture capital funds, or private LLCs.

The State PERS issues a publicly available financial report that includes the financial statements and required supplementary information in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). That report may be obtained by writing to the State of

Delaware Public Employee Retirement System, McArdle Building, Suite 1, 860 Silver Lake Blvd., Dover, DE 19904, or by calling 1-800-722-7300.

# Non-State Employees

Authority non-state employees are hired by the Authority directly and are eligible for Delaware State Housing Authority employee benefits.

1. Plan Description - Full-time non-state employees are covered by the Housing-Renewal and Local Agency Retirement Plan. The Administrator of the plan is William M. Mercer, Incorporated. The Authority establishes and amends contributions through a General Order which is approved by the Authority's Director. The Plan shall be construed, regulated, and administered according to the laws of the State of Tennessee, where the plan is incorporated, except those areas preempted by the laws of the United States of America. The Housing-Renewal and Local Agency Retirement Plan provides pension, disability, and death benefits. In general, employees are eligible for pension benefits if they retire at age 65 with at least five years of credited service, or the date on which the employee completes ten (10) years of combined participation in this Plan and their prior plan, if any. The employee is entitled to the full value of their account as of the date of retirement.

2. Funding Policy - This defined contribution plan is funded by contributions from both the covered employees and the Authority. Non-state employees of the Authority are required to contribute 3.5% of their basic salary. The Authority's contribution rate was 9.59% of covered payroll for the Year Ended June 30, 2018. The Authority's contribution to the Housing Renewal and Local Agency Retirement Plan for the Year Ended June 30, 2018 was \$498,474 equal to the required contribution for the year. The Authority's contributions to the plan for the Years Ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 were \$498,277 and \$470,591, respectively, equal to the required contributions for each year.

# F. Contingent liabilities

Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, the Authority expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

### G. Subsequent events

The Authority has evaluated all subsequent events through October 25, 2018, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

On July 12, 2018, the Authority Issued \$20,630,000 in Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds. The proceeds were used to refund the Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bond 2007 Series C, the Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bond 2007 Series D and the Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bond 2008 Series B. The refunding resulted in a cash flow savings of \$3,753,942 and an economic gain of \$13,300,769.

A portion of the outstanding mortgage backed securities in the amount of \$20,893,411 from all three of the refunded bond issues were transferred to this new issue, with the remainder of \$8,169,752 being released to the Authority. Likewise, the outstanding whole loans and second mortgage assistance loans from all three of the refunded bond issues were transferred to the Authority's General Fund from the Single Family Programs Enterprise Fund.

# H. Implementation of new pronouncement

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the Authority has implemented Governmental Standards Board Statement No. 75 (GASBS No. 75), Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (and Certain Issues Related to OPEB Plan Reporting). This statement establishes accounting and financial reporting standards to improve the information provided by state and local governments about financial support for OPEB Plans.

The Authority's beginning net position, OPEB liability, and deferred outflows of the entity-wide governmental statement of net position as of June 30, 2017 has been restated to reflect this implementation as follows:

|   | Deferi | red Outflow | OPEB           | Unrestricted    |
|---|--------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|
|   | Con    | tributions  | Liabiltiy      | Net Position    |
|   |        |             |                |                 |
| June 30, 2017 - Governmental Unrestricted |        |             |                |                 |
| net position - as reported                | \$     | -           | \$ (629,799)   | \$ (16,383,146) |
| DSHA Medical Retiree Trust                |        | 732,138     | (11,515,029)   | 10,782,891      |
| State of Delaware OPEB Plan               |        | 65,589      | (3,337,507)    | 3,271,918       |
| June 30, 2017 - Governmental unrestricted |        |             |                |                 |
| net position - as restated                | \$     | 797,727     | \$(15,482,335) | \$ (2,328,337)  |
|   |        |             |                |                 |

# I. Reclassifications

Certain accounts in the prior year have been reclassified for comparative purposes to conform to the presentation in the current year financial statements. These reclassifications had no effect on previously reported total expenses or change in net assets.

# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATE OF DELAWARE EMPLOYEES' PENSION PLAN SCHEDULE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

| Actuarial | Proportion of     | Proportion of | Authority's   | Net Pension Liability | Plan's Fiduciary Net Position |
|-----------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Valuation | Collective Net    | Total Pension | Covered       | as a Percentage of    | as a Percentage of            |
| Date      | Pension Liability | Liability     | Payroll       | Covered Payroll       | Total Pension Liability       |
| 6/30/2014 | 0.048%            | \$ 177,377    | \$<br>878,451 | 20.2%                 | 95.8%                         |
| 6/30/2015 | 0.046%            | \$ 307,518    | \$<br>863,020 | 35.6%                 | 92.7%                         |
| 6/30/2016 | 0.038%            | \$ 571,337    | \$<br>718,116 | 79.6%                 | 84.1%                         |
| 6/30/2017 | 0.038%            | \$ 414,818    | \$<br>459,368 | 90.3%                 | 85.3%                         |

\* Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displyed as they become available.

### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATE OF DELAWARE EMPLOYEES' PENSION PLAN NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

| Employer Reporting Date   | June 30, 2018  | June 30, 2017                           | June 30, 2016  |
|---|--|---|--|
| Actuarial Valuation Date<br>Measurement Date  | June 30, 2016<br>June 30, 2017   | June 30, 2015<br>June 30, 2016          | June 30, 2014<br>June 30, 2015   |
| Investment Rate of<br>return/discount rate*<br>Projected salary increases*<br>Cost-of-living adjustments<br>Mortality rates | 7.0%<br>2.5% + Merit<br>0%<br>RP-2014 tables with gend<br>healthy annuitants and dis<br>adjusted version on MP-20<br>improvement scale on a fu<br>basis. | sabled retirees and an<br>015 mortality | 7.2%<br>3.5% to 11.5%<br>Ad hoc<br>Mortality rates were based<br>on the Sex distinct RP-2000<br>combined Mortality Table<br>projected to 2015 scale<br>AA for Males or Females,<br>as appropriate, for<br>mortality improvement. |

\*Inflation is included at 2.5%

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATE OF DELAWARE EMPLOYEES' PENSION PLAN SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

|           |    |               |      | Contributions       |    |                    |    |                  |                    |
|-----------|----|---------------|------|---------------------|----|--------------------|----|------------------|--------------------|
|           |    | Required      | Reco | ognized in Relation |    |                    |    |                  | Contributions as a |
|           |    | Employer      | t    | o the Required      |    | Contribution       |    | Covered          | Percentage of      |
| Date      | 0  | Conrtribution | Emp  | oloyer Contribution | D  | eficiency/(Excess) |    | Employee Payroll | Covered Payroll    |
| 6/30/2008 | \$ | 173,724       | \$   | 173,724             | \$ | -                  | 40 | 6 2,457,199      | 7.07%              |
| 6/30/2009 | \$ | 144,028       | \$   | 144,028             | \$ | -                  | 9  | 2,156,108        | 6.68%              |
| 6/30/2010 | \$ | 97,756        | \$   | 97,756              | \$ | -                  | 9  | 5 1,456,870      | 6.71%              |
| 6/30/2011 | \$ | 93,845        | \$   | 93,845              | \$ | -                  | 9  | 5 1,130,663      | 8.30%              |
| 6/30/2012 | \$ | 96,951        | \$   | 96,951              | \$ | -                  | 9  | 5 1,045,858      | 9.27%              |
| 6/30/2013 | \$ | 91,068        | \$   | 91,068              | \$ | -                  | 9  | 929,265          | 9.80%              |
| 6/30/2014 | \$ | 92,413        | \$   | 92,413              | \$ | -                  | 9  | 878,451          | 10.52%             |
| 6/30/2015 | \$ | 91,739        | \$   | 91,739              | \$ | -                  | 9  | 863,020          | 10.63%             |
| 6/30/2016 | \$ | 76,982        | \$   | 76,982              | \$ | -                  | 9  | 5 718,116        | 10.72%             |
| 6/30/2017 | \$ | 52,807        | \$   | 52,807              | \$ | -                  | 9  | 493,985          | 10.69%             |
| 6/30/2018 | \$ | 46,856        | \$   | 46,856              | \$ | -                  | 9  | 459,368          | 10.20%             |

NOTE TO SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

The Authority contributes required contribution as defined by the State of Delaware's Operating Budget.

# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY RETIREE MEDICAL TRUST FUND SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

| Measurement Date<br>Reporting Date  | ne 30, 2017<br>ne 30, 2018                |  |
|---|---|--|
| Beginning OPEB Liability Balance  | \$<br>17,911,837                          |  |
| Service Cost<br>Interest Cost   | 937,606                                   |  |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience<br>Change in assumptions                    | 535,772<br>(39,636)<br>(2,798,750)        |  |
| Benefit payments  | <br>(101,539)                             |  |
| Ending OPEB Liability Balance   | \$<br>16,445,290                          |  |
| Beginning Plan Fiduciary Net Position   | \$<br>5,767,009                           |  |
| Benefit payments<br>Employer contributions<br>Net Investment Income<br>Administrative expense | (101,539)<br>732,138<br>58,061<br>(8,800) |  |
| Ending Plan Fiduciary Net Position  | <br>6,446,869                             |  |
| Net OPEB Liability  | \$<br>9,998,421                           |  |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability                       | 39.20%                                    |  |

# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY RETIREE MEDICAL TRUST FUND NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

Valuation date July 1, 2016 Measurement date June 30, 2017 Actuarial Cost Method Entry Age Normal Asset Valuation Method Market Value Actuarial Assumptions: Investment Rate of Return 3.00% Discount Rate 2.85% 20 Year Municipal Bond Rate 3.58% Bond Buyers General Obligation 20 Year Municipal Bond Rate Basis Municipal Bond Index Inflation Rate 2.00% Ultimate Rate of Medical Inflation Pre-65 Trend 6.00% in 2016 decreasing to 4.50% in 2027 Post-65 Trend 5.00% in 2016 decreasing to 4.50% in 2027 Mortality Rate RP-2014 Mortality Table projected generationally with scale MP-2015 from Asset Method Fair Market Value

\*Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY RETIREE MEDICAL TRUST FUND SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

| Fiscal    | Actuarially  | Contributions | Contribution |  |  |  |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Year End  | Determined   | Recognized    | Deficiency   |  |  |  |
| Date      | Contribution | by Plan       | (Excess)     |  |  |  |
| 6/30/2018 | \$ 1,471,550 | \$ 713,293    | \$ 758,257   |  |  |  |
| 6/30/2017 | 1,471,550    | 732,138       | 739,412      |  |  |  |

# Notes to Schedule of Contribution

| Valuation Date:           | Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of January 1, one |
|---------------------------|---|
|                           | year prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported  |
| Actuarial Cost Method:    | Projected Unit Credit with 30-year fresh start amortization period for the    |
|                           | unfunded liability  |
| Asset Valuation Method:   | Market Value  |
| Investment Rate of Return | : 3.00%, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation             |
| Retirement Age:           | Varies by age   |
| Mortality:                | RP 2014 Mortality Table projected generational with scale MP-2015 from the    |
|                           | central year  |

\* Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displyed as they become available.

# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY RETIREE MEDICAL TRUST FUND SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL MONEY-WEIGHTED RATE OF RETURN ON INVESTMENTS AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

|           | Annual         |
|-----------|----------------|
| Fiscal    | Money-Weighted |
| Year End  | Rate of Return |
| Date      | on Investments |
| 6/30/2018 | 0.82%          |
| 6/30/2017 | 1.88%          |

\* Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATE OF DELAWARE OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLAN JUNE 30, 2018

In accordance with GASB No. 75, the following required supplementary information is provided with respect to the Authority's NET OPEB Liability. Information prior to 2018 is not readily available.

|  | Jur             | ie 30, 2018   |
|--|-----------------|---|
| Schedule of Net OPEB Liability<br>Measurement Date<br>Percentage Proportion<br>Net OPEB Liability Share<br>Employer Covered Payroll<br>OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered<br>Plan's Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage<br>of Total OPEB Liability |                 | ne 30, 2017<br>0.0276%<br>2,282,581<br>653,928<br>349.06%<br>4.13%                              |
| Schedule of Contributions<br>Required Contribution<br>Actual Contribution  | \$              | 65,589<br>65,589  |
| Contribution Deficiency / (Excess)   | \$              | -   |
| Employer Covered Payroll   | \$              | 653,928   |
| Actual contribution as a percentage of covered payroll   |                 | 10.03%  |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information<br>Actuarial Valuation Date<br>Actuarial Cost Method<br>Discount Rate<br>Healthcare Trend Rate<br>Mortality Rate   | entry<br>RP-201 | ne 30, 2016<br>v age normal<br>3.58%<br>7.00%<br>4 Total Dataset<br>nnuitant Mortality<br>Table |
| Investment Allocation<br>Domestic Equity<br>International Equity<br>Fixed Income<br>Cash and Equivalents<br>Investment Rate of Return<br>Domestic Equity<br>International Equity<br>Fixed Income<br>Cash and Equivalents                                     |                 | 36.70%<br>19.20%<br>38.10%<br>6.00%<br>3.75%<br>3.75%<br>3.75%<br>0.00%                         |



# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES - ENTITY-WIDE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE, 30, 2018

| EXPENSES                           | \$<br>99,449,975  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| PROGRAM REVENUE                    |                   |
| Charges for services               | 25,845,315        |
| Operating grants and contributions | 82,390,282        |
| Capital grants and contributions   | <br>1,050,397     |
| NET OPERATING REVENUE              | 9,836,019         |
| GENERAL REVENUE                    |                   |
| Loss on Fixed Assets               | (847,475)         |
| Investment gains/(losses)          | <br>(1,546,281)   |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE              | <br>(2,393,756)   |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION             | 7,442,263         |
| NET POSITION, BEGINNING            | <br>487,836,146   |
| NET POSITION, ENDING               | \$<br>495,278,409 |



#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

|  | EN<br>M<br>AS | ELAWARE<br>MERGENCY<br>ORTGAGE<br>SSISTANCE<br>PROGRAM |    | DELAWARE<br>HOUSING<br>INSURANCE<br>FUND |    | DELAWARE<br>MORTGAGE<br>MEDIATION<br>PROGRAM | L  | DSHA<br>SECOND<br>MORTGAGE<br>ASSISTANCE<br>DAN PROGRAM | D<br>( | DELAWARE<br>EPARTMENT<br>OF JUSTICE<br>MORTGAGE<br>ETTLEMENT<br>FUND |
|--|---------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|---|--------|--|
| ASSETS   |               |  |    |  |    |  |    |   |        |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                      | \$            | 5,909,471  | \$ | 6,993                                    | \$ | -  | \$ | 5,206,638   | \$     | 260,860  |
| Investments<br>Interfund receivables<br>Loans receivable:      |               | 1,665,364<br>-   |    | -  |    | 38,425                                       |    | -<br>387  |        | -<br>54,997  |
| Mortgages receivable, net                                      |               | 6,414,750  |    | -  |    | -  |    | 23,990,463  |        | -  |
| Accrued interest & other receivables                           |               | 436,842  |    | -  |    | -  |    | 6,241,450   |        | -  |
| TOTAL ASSETS   | \$            | 14,426,427   | \$ | 6,993                                    | \$ | 38,425                                       | \$ | 35,438,938  | \$     | 315,857  |
| LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES<br>LIABILITIES<br>Accounts payable | \$            |  | \$ | -  | \$ | _  | \$ | ; -   | \$     | _  |
| Deferred credit  | Ŷ             | -  | Ŷ  | -  | Ŷ  | -  | Ŷ  | -   | Ŷ      | -  |
| Interfund payables   |               | 206  |    | 50                                       |    | -  |    | 134,867   |        | 47,562   |
| Escrow deposits  |               | 24,048   |    | -  |    | -  |    | -   |        | -  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES  |               | 24,254   |    | 50                                       |    | -  |    | 134,867   |        | 47,562   |
| FUND BALANCES<br>Restricted<br>Assigned                        |               | 14,402,173   |    | 6,943                                    |    | 38,425                                       |    | 35,304,071  |        | 268,295  |
| TOTAL FUND BALANCES  |               | 14,402,173   |    | 6,943                                    |    | 38,425                                       |    | 35,304,071  |        | 268,295  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES                              | \$            | 14,426,427   | \$ | 6,993                                    | \$ | 38,425                                       | \$ | 35,438,938  | \$     | 315,857  |

| HOUSING<br>HABILITATION<br>LOAN<br>PROGRAM | FC | POST<br>DRECLOSURE<br>FINANCIAL<br>COACHING<br>PROGRAM | NE | STRONG<br>IGHBORHOODS<br>HOUSING<br>FUND | NE | IGHBORWORKS<br>PROJECT<br>REINVEST | A  | VILMINGTON<br>SENIOR<br>TAX<br>SSISTANCE<br>PROGRAM | TOTAL<br>NONMAJOR<br>VERNMENTAL<br>FUNDS |
|--|----|--|----|--|----|------------------------------------|----|---|--|
| \$<br>-                                    | \$ | 633,333  | \$ | 1,028,689                                | \$ | 12,833                             | \$ | 53,023  | \$<br>13,111,840                         |
| 109,498                                    | ·  | -  | ·  | 4,010,547                                |    | -                                  |    | -   | 5,823,834                                |
| -  |    | -  |    | -  |    | -                                  |    | -   | 55,384                                   |
|  |    |  |    |  |    |                                    |    |   |  |
| 910,752                                    |    | -  |    | -  |    | -                                  |    | -   | 31,315,965                               |
| <br>47,763                                 |    | -  |    | -  | -  | -                                  |    |   | <br>6,726,055                            |
| \$<br>1,068,013                            | \$ | 633,333  | \$ | 5,039,236                                | \$ | 12,833                             | \$ | 53,023  | \$<br>57,033,078                         |
| \$<br>43                                   | \$ | -  | \$ | -  | \$ | -                                  | \$ | -   | \$<br>43                                 |
| -  |    | -  |    | -  |    | -                                  |    | -   | 182,685                                  |
| -  |    | -  |    | -  |    | -                                  |    | -   | 24,048                                   |
| <br>43                                     |    | -  |    | -  |    | -                                  |    | -   | 206,776                                  |
|  |    |  |    |  |    |                                    |    |   |  |
| 958,515                                    |    | 633,333  |    | 5,039,236                                |    | 12,833                             |    | -   | 56,663,824                               |
| <br>109,455                                |    | -  |    | -  |    | -                                  |    | 53,023  | 162,478                                  |
| 1,067,970                                  |    | 633,333  |    | 5,039,236                                |    | 12,833                             |    | 53,023  | 56,826,302                               |
| \$<br>1,068,013                            | \$ | 633,333  | \$ | 5,039,236                                | \$ | 12,833                             | \$ | 53,023  | \$<br>57,033,078                         |

DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|                                       | DELAWARE<br>EMERGENCY<br>MORTGAGE<br>ASSISTANCE<br>PROGRAM | DELAWARE<br>HOUSING<br>INSURANCE<br>FUND | DELAWARE<br>MORTGAGE<br>MEDIATION<br>PROGRAM | DSHA<br>SECOND<br>MORTGAGE<br>ASSISTANCE<br>LOAN PROGRAM | DELAWARE<br>DEPARTMENT<br>OF JUSTICE<br>MORTGAGE<br>SETTLEMENT<br>FUND |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| REVENUES                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest income:                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investments                           | \$ 1,665   | \$-                                      | \$ 177                                       | •  | \$-  |
| Loans                                 | 67,686   | -  | -  | 1,014,590  | -  |
| Total interest income                 | 69,351   | -  | 177  | 1,014,590  | -  |
| Payments from primary government      | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Gains/(losses) on investments<br>Fees | -  | -  | - 141,300                                    | -  | -  |
| Other revenue                         | 1,503,182  | -  | 141,300                                      | 677,144  |  |
| TOTAL REVENUES                        | 1,572,533  | -  | 141,477                                      | 1,691,734  |  |
|                                       | 1,072,000  |  | ,,   | 1,001,701  |  |
| EXPENDITURES                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current:                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Affordable rental housing             | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Community rehabilitation              | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Home ownership                        | 794,185  | -  | 146,156                                      | 1,241,573  | 361,477  |
| Housing rehabilitation                | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| TOTAL EXPEDITURES                     | 794,185  | -  | 146,156                                      | 1,241,573  | 361,477  |
| EXCESS/(DEFICIT) REVENUE              |  |  |  |  |  |
| OVER EXPENDITURES                     | 778,348  | -  | (4,679)                                      | 450,161  | (361,477)  |
|                                       |  |  |  | , -  |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers in                          | 661,716  | 40,703                                   | -  | 7,539,976  | 248,591  |
| Transfers out                         | (892,837)  | (127,044)                                | -  | (1,710,954)  | (17,470)   |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)  | (231,121)  | (86,341)                                 | -  | 5,829,022  | 231,121  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES           | 547,227  | (86,341)                                 | (4,679)                                      | 6,279,183  | (130,356)  |
| FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING              | 13,854,946   | 93,284                                   | 43,104                                       | 29,024,888   | 398,651  |
| FUND BALANCES, ENDING                 | \$ 14,402,173  |  |  |  | \$ 268,295   |
|                                       |  |  |  |  |  |

\* The transfers in and out have been reduced by \$4,227,491 for transfers between Nonmajor Programs.

| REH | POST<br>HOUSING FORECLOSURE<br>REHABILITATION FINANCIAL<br>LOAN COACHING<br>PROGRAM PROGRAM |    | STRONG<br>NEIGHBORHOODS<br>HOUSING<br>FUND |    |                                       | IGHBORWORKS<br>PROJECT<br>REINVEST |                                 | WILMINGTON<br>SENIOR<br>TAX<br>ASSISTANCE<br>PROGRAM |                              | TOTAL<br>NONMAJOR<br>VERNMENTAL<br>FUNDS |   |
|-----|---|----|--|----|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|---|
| \$  | 6,217   | \$ | -  | \$ | 5,564                                 | \$                                 | -                               | \$   | -                            | \$                                       | 13,623  |
|     | 33,148  |    | -  |    | -                                     |                                    | -                               |  | -                            |  | 1,115,424                                     |
|     | 39,365  |    | -  |    | 5,564                                 |                                    | -                               |  | -                            |  | 1,129,047                                     |
|     | -   |    | -  |    | -                                     |                                    | 77,895                          |  | -                            |  | 77,895  |
|     | 817   |    | -  |    | -                                     |                                    | -                               |  | -                            |  | 817   |
|     | 24  |    | -  |    | -                                     |                                    | -                               |  | -                            |  | 141,324                                       |
|     | 10,875  |    | -  |    | -                                     |                                    | -                               |  | -                            |  | 2,191,201                                     |
|     | 51,081  |    | -  |    | 5,564                                 |                                    | 77,895                          |  | -                            |  | 3,540,284                                     |
|     | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |    | -<br>237,500<br>-<br>237,500               |    | -<br>1,666,579<br>-<br>-<br>1,666,579 |                                    | -<br>-<br>65,062<br>-<br>65,062 |  | -<br>30,385<br>-<br>30,385   |  | 1,666,579<br>2,876,338<br>36,076<br>4,578,993 |
|     | 15,005  |    | (237,500)                                  |    | (1,661,015)                           |                                    | 12,833                          |  | (30,385)                     |  | (1,038,709)                                   |
|     | 109,274<br>(1,479,186)  |    | :  |    | -                                     |                                    |                                 |  | :                            |  | 4,372,769                                     |
|     | (1,369,912)   |    | -  |    | -                                     |                                    | -                               |  | -                            |  | 4,372,769                                     |
| \$  | (1,354,907)<br>2,422,877<br>1,067,970   | \$ | (237,500)<br>870,833<br>633,333            | \$ | (1,661,015)<br>6,700,251<br>5,039,236 | \$                                 | 12,833<br><br>12,833            | \$   | (30,385)<br>83,408<br>53,023 | \$                                       | 3,334,060<br>53,492,242<br>56,826,302         |
| φ   | 1,007,970   | φ  | 000,000                                    | φ  | 0,009,200                             | φ                                  | 12,033                          | φ  | 55,025                       | φ  | JU,020,302                                    |

# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY

SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUND - SUBFUNDS OF THE FEDERAL PROGRAMS ENTERPRISE FUND JUNE 30, 2018

| ASSETS   | DEVEI | imunity<br>Lopment<br>K grant<br>Igrams | COMPREHENSIV<br>HOUSING<br>COUNSELING<br>GRANT<br>PROGRAM | E<br>FAMILY<br>UNIFICATION<br>PROGRAM | HOME<br>INVESTMENT<br>PARTNERSHIP<br>PROGRAM |
|--|-------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Current Assets:                                |       |   |   |                                       |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$    | 200                                     | \$ 50   | \$ 42,890                             | \$ 50  |
| Investments                                    | Ψ     | - 200                                   | φ 00  | φ 42,000                              | 659,152                                      |
| Accrued interest and other receivables         |       | -                                       | -   | -                                     | 11,609                                       |
| Grants receivable-U.S. Dept of HUD             |       | -                                       | -   | -                                     | -  |
| Interfund receivables                          |       | -                                       | -   | -                                     | 63,366                                       |
| Prepaid expenses                               |       | -                                       | -   | 23,516                                |  |
| Total current assets                           |       | 200                                     | 50  | 66,406                                | 734,177                                      |
| Non-Current Assets:                            |       |   |   | ,                                     | - /  |
| Cash, restricted for payment of escrows        |       | -                                       | -   | 41,656                                | -  |
| Investments                                    |       | -                                       | -   | -                                     | 5,927,806                                    |
| Mortgages receivable, net                      |       | -                                       | -   | -                                     | 59,432,932                                   |
| Accrued interest and other receivables, net    |       | -                                       | -   | -                                     | 11,832,787                                   |
| Interfund receivables                          |       | 25,282                                  | -   | -                                     | -  |
| Capital assets not being depreciated           |       | -                                       | -   | -                                     | -  |
| Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation |       | -                                       | -   | -                                     | -  |
| Total non-current assets                       |       | 25,282                                  | -   | 41,656                                | 77,193,525                                   |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                   |       | 25,482                                  | 50  | 108,062                               | 77,927,702                                   |
| LIABILITIES                                    |       |   |   |                                       |  |
| Current Liabilities:                           |       |   |   |                                       |  |
| Accounts payable                               |       | 5,940                                   | -   | -                                     | 8,049  |
| Due St of Delaware-pension costs               |       | 479                                     | -   | -                                     | -  |
| Interfund payables                             |       | -                                       | 54,997  | -                                     | 21,052                                       |
| Compensated absences payable                   |       | 1,683                                   | -   | -                                     | -  |
| Total current liabilities                      |       | 8,102                                   | 54,997  | -                                     | 29,101                                       |
| Non-Current Liabilities:                       |       |   |   |                                       |  |
| Interfund payables                             |       | 200                                     | 50  | 30,000                                | 50   |
| Compensated absences payable                   |       | 20,715                                  | -   | -                                     | 2,240  |
| Escrow deposits                                |       | -                                       | -   | 41,656                                | 5,927,806                                    |
| Total non-current liabilities                  |       | 20,915                                  | 50  | 71,656                                | 5,930,096                                    |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                              |       | 29,017                                  | 55,047  | 71,656                                | 5,959,197                                    |
| NET POSITION                                   |       |   |   |                                       |  |
| Invested in capital assets                     |       | -                                       | -   | -                                     | -  |
| Restricted by federal regulations              |       | (3,535)                                 | (54,997)  |                                       | 71,968,505                                   |
| TOTAL NET POSITION                             | \$    | (3,535)                                 | \$ (54,997)   | \$ 36,406                             | \$ 71,968,505                                |

|    | Housing<br>Trust<br>Fund | ר<br>DEM | Moving<br>To Work<br>Onstration<br>Program | FOF<br>M | IATIONAL<br>RECLOSURE<br>ITIGATION<br>DUNSELING |    | SECOND<br>CHANCE ACT/<br>I-ADAPT<br>HOUSING<br>PROGRAM | AI | SECTION 8<br>CONTRACT<br>DMINISTRATION<br>PROGRAM | PF | SECTION 811<br>ROJECT RENTAL<br>ASSISTANCE<br>EMONSTRATION<br>PROGRAM |    | TOTAL<br>FEDERAL<br>ROGRAMS |
|----|--------------------------|----------|--|----------|---|----|--|----|---|----|---|----|-----------------------------|
| \$ | 8                        | \$       | 2,519,571                                  | \$       | 240   | \$ | 3,088  | \$ | 974,084   | \$ | 25,473  | \$ | 3,565,654                   |
| Ŷ  | -                        | Ŷ        | 1,052,831                                  | Ŷ        |   | Ŷ  | -  | Ŷ  | -   | Ŷ  |   | Ŷ  | 1,711,983                   |
|    | 42                       |          | 111,189                                    |          | -   |    | -  |    | 1,147   |    | -   |    | 123,987                     |
|    | -                        |          | -  |          | -   |    | -  |    | 318,071   |    | -   |    | 318,071                     |
|    | -                        |          | 11,694                                     |          | -   |    | -  |    | -   |    | -   |    | 75,060                      |
|    | -                        |          | 542,879                                    |          | -   |    | -  |    | 3,210,469   |    | 54,627  |    | 3,831,491                   |
|    | 50                       |          | 4,238,164                                  |          | 240   |    | 3,088  |    | 4,503,771   |    | 80,100  |    | 9,626,246                   |
|    |                          |          |  |          |   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                             |
|    | -                        |          | 1,219,666                                  |          | -   |    | -  |    | -   |    | -   |    | 1,261,322                   |
|    | -                        |          | -  |          | -   |    | -  |    | -   |    | -   |    | 5,927,806                   |
|    | -                        |          | -  |          | -   |    | -  |    | -   |    | -   |    | 59,432,932<br>11,832,787    |
|    | -                        |          | -  |          | -   |    | -  |    | -   |    | -   |    | 25,282                      |
|    | -                        |          | -<br>1,616,992                             |          | -   |    | -  |    | -   |    | -   |    | 1,616,992                   |
|    | _                        |          | 6,882,345                                  |          | _   |    | -  |    | _   |    | -   |    | 6,882,345                   |
|    | -                        |          | 9,719,003                                  |          | -   |    | -  |    | -   |    | -   |    | 86,979,466                  |
|    | 50                       |          | 13,957,167                                 |          | 240   |    | 3,088  |    | 4,503,771   |    | 80,100  |    | 96,605,712                  |
|    |                          |          | -,,-                                       |          |   |    | -,   |    | ,,  |    | ,   |    | -                           |
|    |                          |          |  |          |   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    | -                           |
|    |                          |          |  |          |   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    | -                           |
|    | 3,333                    |          | 555,630                                    |          | -   |    | -  |    | 63,017  |    | -   |    | 635,969                     |
|    | -                        |          | 460  |          | -   |    | -  |    | -   |    | -   |    | 939                         |
|    | -                        |          | -  |          | -   |    | -  |    | -   |    | -   |    | 76,049                      |
|    | -                        |          | 1,979                                      |          | -   |    | -  |    | -   |    | -   |    | 3,662                       |
|    | 3,333                    |          | 558,069                                    |          | -   |    | -  |    | 63,017  |    | -   |    | 716,619                     |
|    |                          |          |  |          |   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                             |
|    | 50                       |          | 503,100                                    |          | 50  |    | 50   |    | 3,200,000   |    | 80,100  |    | 3,813,650                   |
|    | -                        |          | 236,909                                    |          | -   |    | -  |    | 52,343  |    | -   |    | 312,207                     |
|    | -                        |          | 1,267,439                                  |          | -   |    | -  |    | -   |    | -   |    | 7,236,901                   |
|    | 50                       |          | 2,007,448                                  |          | <u>50</u><br>50                                 |    | <u>50</u><br>50  |    | 3,252,343   |    | 80,100  |    | 11,362,758                  |
|    | 3,383                    |          | 2,565,517                                  |          | 50  |    | 50   |    | 3,315,360   |    | 80,100  |    | 12,079,377                  |
|    |                          |          |  |          |   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    | -                           |
|    | -                        |          | 8,499,337                                  |          | _   |    | -  |    | _   |    | -   |    | 8,499,337                   |
|    | (3,333)                  |          | 2,892,313                                  |          | 190   |    | 3,038  |    | 1,188,411   |    | -   |    | 76,026,998                  |
| \$ | (3,333)                  | \$       | 11,391,650                                 | \$       | 190   | \$ | 3,038  | \$ | 1,188,411   | \$ | -   |    | 84,526,335                  |

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUND -SUBFUNDS OF THE FEDERAL PROGRAMS ENTERPRISE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|  | COMPREHENSIVE |                |             |               |
|--|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|
|  | COMMUNITY     | HOUSING        |             | HOME          |
|  | DEVELOPMEN    | COUNSELING     | FAMILY      | INVESTMENT    |
|  | BLOCK GRANT   | GRANT          | UNIFICATION | PARTNERSHIP   |
|  | PROGRAMS      | PROGRAM        | PROGRAM     | PROGRAM       |
| OPERATING REVENUES                     |               |                |             |               |
| Interest income on loans               | \$            | -\$-           | \$-         | \$ 1,233,804  |
| Federal housing program grants         | 2,583,896     | - 3            | 303,102     | 2,182,983     |
| Rental income                          |               |                | -           | -             |
| Miscellaneous                          | 12,218        |                | 9,486       | 17,688        |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES               | 2,596,114     | - 1            | 312,588     | 3,434,475     |
| OPERATING EXPENSES                     |               |                |             |               |
| Administrative                         | 159,960       | 70,569         | -           | 1,476,874     |
| Grants and housing assistance payments | 2,447,083     | - 3            | 316,851     | 821,752       |
| Public housing maintenance & utilities |               |                | -           | -             |
| Depreciation                           |               |                | -           | -             |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES               | 2,607,043     | 3 70,569       | 316,851     | 2,298,626     |
| OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS)                | (10,929       | 9) (70,569)    | (4,263)     | 1,135,849     |
| NON-OPERATING INCOME/(EXPENSES)        |               |                |             |               |
| Investment income                      |               |                | -           | 1,042         |
| Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Property    |               |                | -           | -             |
| TOTAL NON-OPERATING INCOME/EXPENSES)   |               |                | -           | 1,042         |
| INCOME/(LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL GRANTS    |               |                |             |               |
| AND OPERATING TRANSFERS                | (10,929       | ) (70,569)     | (4,263)     | 1,136,891     |
| Capital grants and contributions       |               |                | -           | -             |
| Transfers in                           |               |                | -           | -             |
| Transfers out                          |               |                | -           | -             |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION                 | (10,929       | 9) (70,569)    | (4,263)     | 1,136,891     |
| NET POSITION, BEGINNING                | 7,394         | , , , , ,      | 40,669      | 70,831,614    |
| NET POSITION, ENDING                   | \$ (3,535     | 5) \$ (54,997) | \$ 36,406   | \$ 71,968,505 |
|  |               |                |             |               |

\* The transfer in and out have been reduced by \$434,234 for transfer between Federal Programs.

| Housing<br>Trust I<br>Fund |         | MOVING<br>TO WORK<br>DEMONSTRATION<br>PROGRAM | NATIONAL<br>FORECLOSURE<br>MITIGATION<br>COUNSELING | SECOND<br>CHANCE ACT/<br>I-ADAPT<br>HOUSING<br>PROGRAM | SECTION 8<br>CONTRACT<br>ADMINISTRATION | SECTION 811<br>PROJECT RENTAL<br>ASSISTANCE<br>DEMONSTRATION<br>PROGRAM | TOTAL<br>FEDERAL<br>PROGRAMS |
|----------------------------|---------|---|---|--|---|---|------------------------------|
| \$                         | -       | \$-   | \$-   | \$-  | \$-                                     | \$-   | \$ 1,233,804                 |
| Ŷ                          | 260,211 | 11,015,372                                    | 29,004  | ÷ -  | 40,771,009                              | 373,809   | 57,519,386                   |
|                            |         | 678,568                                       |   | -  | -                                       | -   | 678,568                      |
|                            | -       | 653,390                                       | -   | -  | -                                       | -   | 692,782                      |
|                            | 260,211 | 12,347,330                                    | 29,004  | -  | 40,771,009                              | 373,809   | 60,124,540                   |
|                            |         |   |   |  |   |   |                              |
|                            | 263,544 | 3,320,621                                     | 28,814  | -  | 1,300,290                               | 73,772  | 6,694,444                    |
|                            | -       | 9,396,012                                     | -   | 3,111  | 39,654,865                              | 314,647   | 52,954,321                   |
|                            | -       | 1,495,814                                     | -   | -  | -                                       | -   | 1,495,814                    |
|                            | -       | 1,252,124                                     | -   | -  | -                                       | -   | 1,252,124                    |
|                            | 263,544 | 15,464,571                                    | 28,814  | 3,111  | 40,955,155                              | 388,419   | 62,396,703                   |
|                            | (3,333) | (3,117,241)                                   | 190   | (3,111)  | (184,146)                               | (14,610)  | (2,272,163)                  |
|                            | -       | 1,201<br>(847,475)                            | -   | -  | -                                       | -   | 2,243<br>(847,475)           |
|                            | -       | (846,274)                                     | -   | -  | -                                       | -   | (845,232)                    |
|                            | (0.000) | (0,000,040)                                   |   | (0.111)  | (10.1.1.0)                              | (( ( ) ) )  |                              |
|                            | (3,333) | ,   | 190   | (3,111)  | (184,146)                               | (14,610)  | (3,117,395)                  |
|                            | -       | 1,050,397                                     | -   | -  | -                                       | -   | 1,050,397                    |
|                            | -       | 434,234                                       | -   | -  | -                                       | -   | -                            |
|                            | -       | (434,234)                                     | -   | -  | -                                       | -   | -                            |
|                            | (3,333) | (2,913,118)                                   | 190   | (3,111)  |   | ,   | (2,066,998)                  |
|                            | -       | 14,304,768                                    | -   | 6,149  | 1,372,557                               | 14,610  | 86,593,333                   |
| \$                         | (3,333) | \$ 11,391,650                                 | \$ 190  | \$ 3,038   | \$ 1,188,411                            | \$-   | \$ 84,526,335                |

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUND - SUBFUNDS OF THE SINGLE FAMILY PROGRAMS ENTERPRISE FUND JUNE 30, 2018

| JUNE 30, 2018                            |       |            |                 |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|-----------------|-------|------------|
|  | SI    | NGLE       | SINGLE          |       | DSHA       |
|  | FA    | MILY       | FAMILY          |       | MORTGAGE   |
|  | MOR   | TGAGE      | MORTGAGE        |       | BACKED     |
|  | REVEN | IUE BOND   | REVENUE BON     | D     | SECURITIES |
|  |       | RIES       | SERIES - NIBP   |       | PURCHASE   |
|  | -     | C-2013A    | 2010-1 - 2013-1 |       | PROGRAM    |
| ASSETS                                   | 2007  | 0-2013A    | 2010-1 - 2013-1 |       |            |
| Current Assets:                          |       |            |                 |       |            |
|  | \$    | 75,075     | ¢               | 5\$   | 2 500 952  |
| Cash and cash equivalents<br>Investments | φ     | -          |                 |       | 3,500,852  |
|  |       | 1,783,642  | 99,54           | c     | 12,717,713 |
| Mortgage loan receivable, net            |       | 2,288,141  |                 | -     | -          |
| Accrued interest and other receivables   |       | 1,352,158  | 345,16          | 3     | -          |
| Interfund receivables                    |       | -          |                 | -     | -          |
| Total current assets                     |       | 5,499,016  | 444,71          | 3     | 16,218,565 |
| Non-Current Assets:                      |       |            |                 |       |            |
| Investments                              |       | 40,800     |                 | -     | -          |
| Securitized mortgage loans, net          | 7     | 76,060,475 | 114,545,81      | 2     | -          |
| Mortgage loan receivable, net            | 1     | 18,151,639 |                 | -     | -          |
| Accrued interest and other receivables   |       | 2,200,982  |                 | -     | -          |
| Total non-current assets                 |       | 96,453,896 | 114,545,81      | 2     | -          |
| TOTAL ASSETS                             | 10    | 01,952,912 | 114,990,52      | 5     | 16,218,565 |
|  |       |            |                 |       |            |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES            |       |            |                 |       |            |
| Deferred amount on bond refunding        |       | 140,671    |                 | -     | -          |
| TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES      |       | 140,671    |                 | -     | -          |
|  |       |            |                 |       |            |
| LIABILITIES                              |       |            |                 |       |            |
| Current Liabilities:                     |       |            |                 |       |            |
| Accounts payable                         |       | -          |                 | -     | 65         |
| Interfund payables                       |       | 180,330    |                 | -     | 48,408     |
| Revenue bonds payable                    |       | 1,941,436  | 2,887,97        | 6     | -          |
| Total current liabilities                |       | 2,121,766  | 2,887,97        |       | 48,473     |
| Non-Current Liabilities:                 |       | 2,121,700  | 2,007,07        | 0     | 40,470     |
| Interfund payables                       |       | 50         |                 | _     | _          |
| Revenue bonds payable                    | -     | 71,625,235 | 111,883,50      | 1     | _          |
| Total non-current liabilities            |       | 71,625,285 | 111,883,50      |       |            |
| TOTAL LIABILITES                         |       | 73,747,051 | 114,771,47      |       | 48.473     |
| TOTAL EIABILITES                         |       | 3,747,031  | 114,771,47      | /     | 40,473     |
|  |       |            |                 |       |            |
| DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES             |       |            | 000 50          |       |            |
|  |       | -          | 298,59          |       | -          |
| TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES       |       | -          | 298,59          | 2     | -          |
|  |       |            |                 |       |            |
| NET POSITION                             | -     |            | ( <u></u>       |       | 10 170 000 |
| Restricted by bond covenants             |       | 28,346,532 | (79,54          |       | 16,170,092 |
| TOTAL NET POSITION                       | \$ 2  | 28,346,532 | \$ (79,54       | 4) \$ | 16,170,092 |
|  |       |            |                 |       |            |

| SECOND<br>MORTGAGE<br>ASSISTANCE<br>LOAN REVENUE<br>BOND SERIES<br>2001A | TOTAL SINGLE<br>FAMILY<br>PROGRAMS |
|--|------------------------------------|
| \$-  | \$ 3,575,932                       |
| Ψ -  | 14,600,900                         |
| -  | 2,288,141                          |
| -  | 1,697,321                          |
| -  | -                                  |
| -  | 22,162,294                         |
| -  | 40,800                             |
| -  | 190,606,287                        |
| -  | 18,151,639                         |
| -  | 2,200,982                          |
| -  | 210,999,708                        |
| -  | 233,162,002                        |
|  | 140.074                            |
|  | <u>140,671</u><br>140,671          |
|  | 140,071                            |
| -  | 65                                 |
| -  | 228,738                            |
| -  | 4,829,412                          |
| -  | 5,058,215                          |
| -  | 50                                 |
| -  | 183,508,736                        |
| -  | 183,508,786                        |
| -  | 188,567,001                        |
|  |                                    |
| -  | 298,592                            |
| -  | 298,592                            |
|  | ,                                  |
| -  | 44,437,080                         |
| \$-  | \$ 44,437,080                      |
|  |                                    |

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUND -SUBFUNDS OF THE SINGLE FAMILY PROGRAMS ENTERPRISE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|  | SINGLE<br>FAMILY<br>MORTGAGE<br>REVENUE BOND<br>SERIES<br>2007C-2013A | SINGLE<br>FAMILY<br>MORTGAGE<br>REVENUE BOND<br>SERIES - NIBP<br>2010-1 - 2013-1 | DSHA<br>MORTGAGE<br>BACKED<br>SECURITIES<br>PURCHASE<br>PROGRAM |
|--|---|--|---|
| OPERATING REVENUES                       |   |  |   |
| Interest income on loans                 | \$ 5,774,659  | \$ 4,610,046   | \$-   |
| Amortization of deferred revenues        | -   | -  | -   |
|  | 13,610  | -  | -   |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES                 | 5,788,269   | 4,610,046  | -   |
| OPERATING EXPENSES                       |   |  |   |
| Interest expense on bonds                | 2,784,624   | 3,710,118  | -   |
| Administative                            | 725,944   | -  | 814   |
| Grants                                   | -   | -  | 1,336,145   |
| Loan servicing fees                      | 29,091  | -  | -   |
| Amortization of deferred expenses        | -   | -  | -   |
| Other expenses                           | 580,237   | 24,186   | -   |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES                 | 4,119,896   | 3,734,304  | 1,336,959   |
| OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS)                  | 1,668,373   | 875,742  | (1,336,959)   |
| NON-OPERATING INCOME/(EXPENSES)          |   |  |   |
| Investment income                        | 15,243  | 2,325  | 6,508,611   |
| Change in fair value of investments      | (3,432,923)   |  |   |
| TOTAL NON-OPERATING INCOME/(EXPENSES)    | (3,417,680)   | (4,181,385)  | 6,508,611   |
| INCOME/(LOSS) BEFORE OPERATING TRANSFERS | (1,749,307)   | (3,305,643)  | 5,171,652   |
| Transfers in                             | 1,757,298   | 1,184,309  | -   |
| Transfers out                            | (8,693,979)   | (1,148,728)  | (2,065,194)   |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION                   | (8,685,988)   | (3,270,062)  | 3,106,458   |
| NET POSITION, BEGINNING                  | 37,032,520  | 3,190,518  | 13,063,634  |
| NET POSITION, ENDING                     | \$ 28,346,532   | \$ (79,544)  | \$ 16,170,092   |

| SECONI<br>MORTGAO<br>ASSISTAN<br>LOAN REVE<br>BOND SER<br>2001A | ge<br>Ice<br>Inue | DTAL SINGLE<br>FAMILY<br>PROGRAMS |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| \$  | -                 | \$<br>10,384,705                  |
|   | -                 | -                                 |
|   | -                 | 13,610                            |
|   | -                 | 10,398,315                        |
|   |                   |                                   |
|   | -                 | 6,494,742                         |
|   | -                 | 726,758                           |
|   | -                 | 1,336,145                         |
|   | -                 | 29,091                            |
|   | -                 | -                                 |
|   | -                 | 604,423                           |
|   | -                 | 9,191,159                         |
|   | -                 | 1,207,156                         |
|   |                   |                                   |
|   | 1                 | 6,526,180                         |
|   | -                 | (7,616,633)                       |
|   | 1                 | (1,090,453)                       |
|   |                   |                                   |
|   | 1                 | 116,703                           |
| (10)  | -                 | 2,941,607                         |
| (19   | 7,503)            | (12,105,404)                      |
| (19   | 7,502)            | (9,047,094)                       |
| 197   | 7,502             | 53,484,174                        |
| \$  | -                 | \$<br>44,437,080                  |

### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BONDS PAYABLE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| -                             |          | Final    | Bonds          |               |                |               | Bonds          |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|                               | Interest | Maturity | Outstanding    |               |                |               | Outstanding    |
| Bond Issue                    | Rate     | Date     | June 30, 2017  | Matured       | Called         | Other         | June 30, 2018  |
| Single Family Mortgage        | 5.30% -  |          |                |               |                |               |                |
| Revenue Bonds 2007 Series C   | 5.55%    | 2049     | 7,264,684      | -             | (1,545,000)    | (83,196)      | 5,636,488      |
| Single Family Mortgage        | 4.63%-   |          |                |               |                |               |                |
| Revenue Bonds 2007 Series D   | 5.80%    | 2049     | 8,564,458      | -             | (1,470,000)    | (82,170)      | 7,012,288      |
| Single Family Mortgage        | 4.75% -  |          |                |               |                |               |                |
| Revenue Bonds 2008 Series A   | 6.65%    | 2039     | 9,993,621      | -             | (9,475,000)    | (518,621)     | -              |
| Single Family Mortgage        | 4.00% -  |          |                |               |                |               |                |
| Revenue Bonds 2008 Series B   | 5.45%    | 2040     | 13,930,000     | (555,000)     | (4,480,000)    | -             | 8,895,000      |
| Single Family Mortgage        | 3.45% -  |          |                |               |                |               |                |
| Revenue Bonds 2009 Series A   | 5.45%    | 2040     | 12,960,186     | (455,000)     | (1,950,000)    | (35,330)      | 10,519,856     |
| Single Family Mortgage        | 4.25% -  |          |                |               |                |               |                |
| Revenue Bonds 2011 Series A/B | 5.10%    | 2031     | 12,626,361     | -             | (2,690,000)    | (110,827)     | 9,825,534      |
| Single Family Mortgage        |          |          |                |               |                |               |                |
| Revenue Bonds 2013 Series A   | 2.60%    | 2043     | 36,800,174     | -             | (5,122,669)    | -             | 31,677,505     |
| Single Family Mortgage        | 3.01% -  |          |                |               |                |               |                |
| Revenue Bonds 2010-1 (NIBP)   | 4.55%    | 2041     | 44,420,536     | -             | (5,605,000)    | (134,429)     | 38,681,107     |
| Single Family Mortgage        | 1.80% -  |          |                |               |                |               |                |
| Revenue Bonds 2011-2 (NIBP)   | 4.38%    | 2041     | 40,345,513     | -             | (6,315,000)    | (60,143)      | 33,970,370     |
| Single Family Mortgage        | 1.26% -  |          |                |               |                |               |                |
| Revenue Bonds 2013-1 (NIBP)   | 4.40%    | 2041     | 51,005,000     | (155,000)     | (8,730,000)    | -             | 42,120,000     |
|                               |          |          |                |               |                |               |                |
| TOTAL                         |          |          | \$ 237,910,533 | \$(1,165,000) | \$(47,382,669) | \$(1,024,716) | \$ 188,338,148 |

#### The details of and changes in the Authority's mortgage revenue bonds during the Year Ended June 30, 2018 are as follows:

The "Other " category totaling \$(1,024,715) represents accretion on capital appreciation bonds, netted by deferred amounts on refunding and bond forgiveness.

Tax exemption - interest on bonds is not includable in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation with the following exceptions:

Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds 2007 Series D, Subseries D-2 (original issue amount of \$18,000,000). Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds 2013-1 NIBP (original issue amount of \$58,150,000). All SMAL Mortgage Revenue Bonds.

# Statistical Section

## DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY STATISTICAL SECTION (Audited)

This part of the Delaware State Housing Authority's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplemental information says about the Authority's overall financial health.

| Index   | Page    |
|---|---------|
| Financial Trends<br>These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand<br>how the Authority's financial performance and well-being have changed<br>over time.  | 103-107 |
| <b>Revenue Capacity</b><br>These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the Authority's most significant revenue source, interest income on mortgages receivable.  | 108-109 |
| Debt Capacity<br>These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability<br>of the Authority's current level of outstanding debt and the Authority's ability to<br>issue additional debt in the future.                                   | 110-112 |
| <b>Demographic and Economic Information</b><br>These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the<br>reader understand the environment within which the Authority's financial<br>activities take place.  | 113-114 |
| <b>Operating Information</b><br>These schedules contain services and infrastructure data to help the reader<br>understand how the information in the Authority's financial report relates to<br>the services the Authority provided and the services it performs. | 115-117 |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual reports for the relevant year.



#### Delaware State Housing Authority Financial Trends Information Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years

|   | Fiscal Year  |                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|---|--------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|   | 2009         | 2010              | 2011*          | 2012*          | 2013*          | 2014           | 2015           | 2016           | 2017**         | 2018           |  |  |
| Governmental activities<br>Invested in capital assets<br>Restricted by federal and  | \$ 1,953,1   | 02 \$ 1,874,037   | \$ 1,805,992   | \$ 1,983,045   | \$ 1,872,592   | \$ 1,763,891   | \$ 1,366,731   | \$ 1,258,030   | \$ 1,149,328   | \$ 1,203,934   |  |  |
| state regulations<br>Restricted for Authority                                       | 178,614,0    | 76 187,197,689    | 197,101,550    | 219,709,355    | 242,589,042    | 256,990,349    | 276,502,639    | 296,297,300    | 299,560,858    | 312,030,768    |  |  |
| Loan Program<br>Unrestricted, for Authority's                                       | 3,133,8      | 3,465,586         | 2,924,872      | 6,345,377      | 11,338,175     | 11,110,864     | 5,241,125      | 4,713,758      | 44,720,116     | 38,180,523     |  |  |
| purposes  | 29,444,4     | 58 28,038,071     | 29,362,535     | 39,146,822     | 30,226,926     | 29,106,074     | 35,244,454     | 34,379,912     | 16,383,146     | 14,899,769     |  |  |
| Total governmental activities<br>net position                                       | \$ 213,145,4 | 60 \$ 220,575,383 | \$ 231,194,949 | \$ 267,184,599 | \$ 286,026,735 | \$ 298,971,178 | \$ 318,354,949 | \$ 336,649,000 | \$ 361,813,448 | \$ 366,314,994 |  |  |
| Business-type activities<br>Invested in capital assets<br>Restricted by federal and | \$ 18,776,58 | 86 \$ 18,331,922  | \$ 17,772,410  | \$ 17,407,356  | \$ 16,612,189  | \$ 15,297,862  | \$ 14,180,860  | \$ 13,377,242  | \$ 12,123,372  | \$ 8,499,337   |  |  |
| state regulations<br>Restricted by bond   | 44,987,4     | , ,               |                | 59,666,348     | 62,242,775     | 66,226,063     | 69,456,041     | 73,654,104     | 74,469,961     | 76,026,998     |  |  |
| covenants   | 33,076,1     | 69 36,642,699     | 73,837,817     | 72,465,047     | 46,707,029     | 51,724,585     | 53,207,589     | 57,705,804     | 53,484,174     | 44,437,080     |  |  |
| Total business-type activities<br>net position                                      | \$ 96,840,22 | 22 \$ 106,701,553 | \$ 148,247,046 | \$ 149,538,751 | \$ 125,561,993 | \$ 133,248,510 | \$ 136,844,490 | \$ 144,737,150 | \$ 140,077,507 | \$ 128,963,415 |  |  |
| <b>Entity-wide</b><br>Invested in capital assets<br>Restricted by federal and       | \$ 20,729,68 | 88 \$ 20,205,959  | \$ 19,578,402  | \$ 19,390,401  | \$ 18,484,781  | \$ 17,061,753  | \$ 15,547,591  | \$ 14,635,272  | \$ 13,272,700  | \$ 9,703,271   |  |  |
| state regulations<br>Restricted by bond   | 223,601,54   | 43 238,924,621    | 253,738,369    | 279,375,703    | 304,831,817    | 323,216,412    | 345,958,680    | 369,951,404    | 374,030,819    | 388,057,766    |  |  |
| covenants<br>Restricted for Authority   | 33,076,1     | 69 36,642,699     | 73,837,817     | 72,465,047     | 46,707,029     | 51,724,585     | 53,207,589     | 57,705,804     | 53,484,174     | 44,437,080     |  |  |
| Loan Program<br>Unrestricted, for Authority's                                       | 3,133,82     | 3,465,586         | 2,924,872      | 6,345,377      | 11,338,175     | 11,110,864     | 5,241,125      | 4,713,758      | 44,720,116     | 38,180,523     |  |  |
| purposes  | 29,444,4     | 58 28,038,071     | 29,362,535     | 39,146,822     | 30,226,926     | 29,106,074     | 35,244,454     | 34,379,912     | 16,383,146     | 14,899,769     |  |  |
| Total entity-wide net position  | \$ 309,985,6 | 82 \$ 327,276,936 | \$ 379,441,995 | \$ 416,723,350 | \$ 411,588,728 | \$ 432,219,688 | \$ 455,199,439 | \$ 481,386,150 | \$ 501,890,955 | \$ 495,278,409 |  |  |

\* In prior years, securitized mortgage loans were carried at current principal amounts and included with mortgage loans receivable, which did not consitute fair value in accordance with GASB No. 31. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2013, the Authority reported securitized mortgage loans at fair value and balances for Fiscal Years 2011 and 2012 have been restated to reflect this change.

\*\* The Authority implemented GASB No. 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," during Fiscal Year 2018. This statement improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). Fund balances for Fiscal Year 2017 have been restated to reflect these categories.

#### Delaware State Housing Authority Financial Trends Information Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                                | Fiscal Year   |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----|-------------|--------------|-------|-------------|----------------|----|-------------|
|                                | 2009          | 2010          | 2011*         | 2012*         | 2013*          |    | 2014        | 2015         |       | 2016        | 2017**         |    | 2018        |
| Expenses                       |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| Governmental activities:       |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| Administrative                 | \$ 5,425,558  | \$ 5,606,080  | \$ 6,107,771  | \$ 5,414,215  | \$ 5,056,455   | \$ | 5,071,861   | \$ 4,776,2   | 62 \$ | 5,000,961   | \$ 5,316,364   | \$ | 5,438,058   |
| Affordable rental housing      | 1,280,698     | 2,658,675     | 3,846,334     | 2,368,547     | 3,979,630      |    | 5,226,568   | 9,176,7      | 83    | 8,651,108   | 10,212,616     |    | 11,158,589  |
| Community rehabilitation       | 4,507         | -             |               |               |                |    |             | 360,1        | 65    | 2,418,857   | 3,936,342      |    | 6,610,951   |
| Home ownership                 | 795,249       | 425,890       | 746,360       | 374,899       | 1,842,008      |    | 1,960,558   | 2,934,6      | 77    | 1,627,637   | 3,472,145      |    | 3,209,735   |
| Housing rehabilitation         | 280,527       | 66,632        | 56,966        | 430,567       | 18,473         |    | 49,259      | 138,5        | 98    | 16,473      | 65,128         |    | 393,767     |
| Total governmental activities  |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| expenses                       | 7,786,539     | 8,757,277     | \$ 10,757,431 | \$ 8,588,228  | \$ 10,896,566  | \$ | 12,308,246  | \$ 17,386,4  | 85 \$ | 17,715,036  | 23,002,595     |    | 26,811,100  |
| Business-type activities:      |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| Affordable rental housing      | 46,485,985    | 60,043,053    | 62,545,462    | 53,349,015    | 50,878,183     |    | 51,523,848  | 51,847,1     | 87    | 52,488,557  | 56,793,428     |    | 59,690,280  |
| Community rehabilitation       | 2,272,284     | 12,870,460    | 8,317,073     | 10,879,989    | 7,339,036      |    | 4,611,321   | 3,850,8      | 71    | 3,149,733   | 3,332,987      |    | 2,607,042   |
| Home ownership                 | 53,162,937    | 53,560,371    | 43,253,331    | 51,056,770    | 35,446,444     |    | 24,295,925  | 20,066,8     | 00    | 16,968,536  | 13,209,188     |    | 10,341,553  |
| Total business-type activities |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| expenses                       | 101,921,206   | 126,473,884   | 114,115,866   | 115,285,774   | 93,663,663     |    | 80,431,094  | 75,764,8     |       | 72,606,826  | 73,335,603     |    | 72,638,875  |
| Total entity-wide expenses     | \$109,707,745 | \$135,231,161 | \$124,873,297 | \$123,874,002 | \$ 104,560,229 | \$ | 92,739,340  | \$ 93,151,3  | 43 \$ | 90,321,862  | \$ 96,338,198  | \$ | 99,449,975  |
| Program Revenues               |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| Governmental activities:       |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| Charges for services           |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| Administrative                 | \$ 995,296    | \$ 1,202,109  | \$ 1,638,538  | \$ 1,329,981  | \$ 1,301,917   | \$ | 948,410     | \$ 2,091,8   | 87 \$ | 1,599,871   | \$ 1,916,786   | \$ | 2,708,294   |
| Affordable rental housing      | 3,066,461     | 3,902,217     | 3,908,499     | 4,273,709     | 4,177,318      |    | 4,615,235   | 4,312,3      | 79    | 4,445,677   | 4,747,453      |    | 5,091,215   |
| Community rehabilitation       | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              |    | -           |              | -     | -           | -              |    | 5,565       |
| Home ownership                 | 1,445,782     | 1,652,196     | 1,832,895     | 1,651,167     | 2,101,942      |    | 2,100,050   | 2,171,1      | 78    | 2,405,839   | 2,751,574      |    | 3,935,497   |
| Housing rehabilitation         | 84,684        | 75,690        | 92,678        | 95,047        | 65,273         |    | 74,111      | 65,5         | 52    | 59,994      | 40,533         |    | 50,263      |
| Operating grants and           |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| contributions                  | 18,732,062    | 6,895,000     | 9,070,000     | 20,355,600    | 21,807,818     |    | 14,196,000  | 24,742,6     | 00    | 24,161,755  | 35,190,800     |    | 24,870,895  |
| Total governmental activities  |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| program revenues               | 24,324,285    | 13,727,212    | 16,542,610    | 27,705,504    | 29,454,268     |    | 21,933,806  | 33,383,5     | 96    | 32,673,136  | 44,647,146     |    | 36,661,729  |
| Business-type activities:      |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| Charges for services           |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| Affordable rental housing      | 4,184,363     | 4,836,894     | 3,136,698     | 2,192,653     | 2,242,161      |    | 2,489,145   | 2,407,1      | 22    | 2,580,849   | 2,731,371      |    | 2,592,937   |
| Community rehabilitation       | 1,163         | -             | -             | 583           | 469            |    | -           | 11,0         | 83    | -           | 904            |    | 12,216      |
| Home ownership                 | 51,835,139    | 49,760,929    | 33,007,242    | 44,121,911    | 39,856,139     |    | 29,825,683  | 25,039,7     | 50    | 21,063,337  | 17,198,910     |    | 11,449,328  |
| Operating grants and           |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| contributions                  | 46,820,322    | 76,725,673    | 70,131,428    | 66,174,454    | 58,154,831     |    | 56,208,932  | 55,135,6     | 93    | 55,897,492  | 56,675,462     |    | 57,519,387  |
| Capital grants and             |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| contributions                  | 947,763       | 1,370,562     | 1,012,073     | 1,132,894     | 878,292        |    | 493,015     | 524,5        | 34    | 773,550     | 447,124        |    | 1,050,397   |
| Total business-type activities |               |               |               |               |                |    |             |              |       |             |                |    |             |
| program revenues               | 103,788,750   | 132,694,058   | 107,287,441   | 113,622,495   | 101,131,892    |    | 89,016,775  | 83,118,1     | 82    | 80,315,228  | 77,053,771     |    | 72,624,265  |
| Total entity-wide revenues     | \$128,113,035 | \$146,421,270 | \$123,830,051 | \$141,327,999 | \$ 130,586,160 | \$ | 110,950,581 | \$ 116,501,7 | 78 \$ | 112,988,364 | \$ 121,700,917 | \$ | 109,285,994 |

|  | ,610) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total antity wide not  | 019   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total entity-wide net  | 019   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (expense)/revenue \$ 18,405,290 \$ 11,190,109 \$ (1,043,246) \$ 17,453,997 \$ 26,025,931 \$ 18,211,241 \$ 23,350,435 \$ 22,666,502 \$ 25,362,719 \$ 9,836  |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Revenues and   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Changes in Net Position  |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities:   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income.   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| gains/(losses) on investments,   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and miscellaneous earnings \$ 833,459 \$ 1,014,151 \$ 1,337,216 \$ 778,709 \$ 98,871 \$ 232,531 \$ 1,280,125 \$ 582,728 \$ 248,583 \$ (458   | ,071) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers 5,544,991 1,445,837 3,497,171 16,093,665 185,563 3,546,765 2,106,535 2,753,223 3,271,313 9,163   | 797   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total governmental activities         6,378,450         2,459,988         4,834,387         16,872,374         284,434         3,779,296         3,386,660         3,335,951         3,519,896         8,705 | 726   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business-type activities:  |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income.   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| gains/(losses) on investments,   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and miscellaneous earnings 5,690,805 5,086,994 51,871,089 19,048,649 (31,259,424) 2,647,601 (1,650,809) 2,937,481 (5,106,498) (1,088   | ,210) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gain/(Loss) on Disposal  | ,     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| of Property (847   | ,475) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers (5,544,991) (1,445,837) (3,497,171) (16,093,665) (185,563) (3,546,765) (2,106,535) (2,753,223) (3,271,313) (9,163  | ,797) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total business-type activities 145,814 3,641,157 48,373,918 2,954,984 (31,444,987) (899,164) (3,757,344) 184,258 (8,377,811) (11,099   | 482)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total entitiy-wide \$ 6,524,264 \$ 6,101,145 \$ 53,208,305 \$ 19,827,358 \$ (31,160,553) \$ 2,880,132 \$ (370,684) \$ 3,520,209 \$ (4,857,915) \$ (2,393   | 756)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Change in Net Position   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities \$ 22,916,196 \$ 7,429,923 \$ 10,619,566 \$ 35,989,650 \$ 18,842,136 \$ 13,404,856 \$ 19,383,771 \$ 18,294,051 \$ 25,164,447 \$ 18,556   | 355   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business-type activities 2,013,358 9,861,331 41,545,493 1,291,705 (23,976,758) 7,686,517 3,595,980 7,892,660 (4,659,643) (11,114   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total entity-wide \$ 24,929,554 \$ 17,291,254 \$ 52,165,059 \$ 37,281,355 \$ (5,134,622) \$ 21,091,373 \$ 22,979,751 \$ 26,186,711 \$ 20,504,804 \$ 7,442  |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\* In prior years, securitized mortgage loans were carried at current principal amounts and included with mortgage loans receivable, which did not consitute fair value in accordance with GASB No. 31. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2013, the Authority reported securitized mortgage loans at fair value and balances for Fiscal Years 2011 and 2012 have been restated to reflect this change.

\*\* The Authority implemented GASB No. 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," during Fiscal Year 2018. This statement improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). Fund balances for Fiscal Year 2017 have been restated to reflect these categories.

#### Delaware State Housing Authority Financial Trends Information Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                              | Fiscal Year    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|                              | 2009           | 2010*          | 2011*          | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | 2015           | 2016           | 2017**         | 2018           |  |  |
| General Fund                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| Reserved for long term       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| interfund receivables        | \$-            | \$-            | \$-            | \$-            | \$-            | \$-            | \$-            | \$-            | \$-            | \$-            |  |  |
| Unreserved                   | 29,959,023     | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |  |  |
| Nonspendable                 | -              | 6,052,372      | 12,665,843     | 10,842,912     | 15,372,962     | 12,716,083     | 15,441,784     | 16,724,248     | 8,802,261      | 13,635,828     |  |  |
| Committed                    | -              | 22,558,901     | 20,207,939     | 35,223,103     | 26,802,879     | 28,565,682     | 26,103,229     | 23,248,447     | 31,574,109     | 30,735,553     |  |  |
| Assigned                     |                | 851,914        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |  |  |
| Total General Fund           | 29,959,023     | 29,463,187     | 32,873,782     | 46,066,015     | 42,175,841     | 41,281,765     | 41,545,013     | 39,972,695     | 40,376,370     | 44,371,381     |  |  |
| All Other Governmental Funds |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| Reserved for long term loans |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| receivable and accrued       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| interest receivable          | 149,664,425    | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |  |  |
| Reserved for loan            | ,,             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| commitments                  | 14,552,403     | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |  |  |
| Reserved for long term       | , ,            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| interfund receivables        | 256,422        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |  |  |
| Unreserved, reported in      | ,              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| special revenue funds        | 17,274,650     | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |  |  |
| Restricted                   | -              | 169,819,818    | 176,581,937    | 189,733,750    | 218,280,469    | 240,728,105    | 245,063,914    | 275,871,013    | 299,529,073    | 314,336,165    |  |  |
| Committed                    | -              | 12,593,849     | 15,756,425     | 24,426,270     | 19,959,876     | 11,890,862     | 28,842,035     | 17,877,495     | 21,067,994     | 22,072,657     |  |  |
| Assigned                     | -              | 8,249,608      | 4,763,188      | 5,549,335      | 4,348,697      | 4,371,382      | 2,596,690      | 2,548,792      | 1,310,739      | 162,478        |  |  |
| Total All Other              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| Governmental Funds           | 181,747,900    | 190,663,275    | 197,101,550    | 219,709,355    | 242,589,042    | 256,990,349    | 276,502,639    | 296,297,300    | 321,907,806    | 336,571,300    |  |  |
| Total Fund Balances of       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| Governmental Funds           | \$ 211,706,923 | \$ 220,126,462 | \$ 229,975,332 | \$ 265,775,370 | \$ 284,764,883 | \$ 298,272,114 | \$ 318,047,652 | \$ 336,269,995 | \$ 362,284,176 | \$ 380,942,681 |  |  |

\* The Authority implemented GASB No. 54, "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions," during Fiscal Year 2011. This statement provides more clearly defined fund balance categories to make the nature and extent of the contraints placed on the Authority's fund balances more transparent. Fund balances for Fiscal Year 2010 have been restated to reflect these categories.

\*\* The Authority implemented GASB No. 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," during Fiscal Year 2018. This statement improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). Fund balances for Fiscal Year 2017 have been restated to reflect these categories.

#### Delaware State Housing Authority Financial Trends Information Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

onanges in runa balances of covernmentar runas

Last Ten Fiscal Years

|  | 2009          | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         |   | 2013         |   | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Revenues   |               |              |              |              |   |              |   |              |              |              |              |              |
| Interest income on investments                             | \$ 1,121,234  | \$ 743,014   | \$ 1,372,194 | \$ 355,316   |   | \$ 304,668   |   | \$ 211,287   | \$ 335,398   | \$ 390,293   | \$ 617,390   | \$ 805,512   |
| Interest income on loans                                   | 3,149,345     | 4,101,774    | 4,271,516    | 4,440,268    |   | 4,543,834    |   | 4,647,044    | 4,451,968    | 4,634,459    | 4,835,898    | 5,167,462    |
| Grants   | 9,162,062 a   | n 75,000     | 250,000      | 170,000      |   | 748,895      |   | 26,000       | 30,000       | 136,755      | 1,523,000    | 250,895      |
| Payments from primary government                           | 9,570,000     | 6,820,000    | 8,820,000    | 20,185,600   | b | 21,058,923   |   | 14,170,000   | 24,712,600   | 24,025,000   | 33,667,800   | 24,620,000   |
| Gains/(losses) on investments                              | (287,775)     | 271,137      | (34,978)     | 423,393      |   | (205,797)    |   | 21,244       | 37,326       | 192,435      | (368,806)    | (458,071)    |
| Fees   | 1,975,583     | 1,792,686    | 2,441,538    | 2,343,885    |   | 2,361,834    |   | 2,047,249    | 3,097,876    | 2,667,995    | 3,166,073    | 3,518,779    |
| Other revenues   | 467,295       | 937,752      | 759,556      | 565,751      |   | 740,782      |   | 1,043,513    | 1,091,152    | 1,208,927    | 1,454,375    | 2,299,082    |
| Total revenues   | 25,157,744    | 14,741,363   | 17,879,826   | 28,484,213   |   | 29,553,139   |   | 22,166,337   | 33,756,320   | 33,255,864   | 44,895,730   | 36,203,659   |
| Expenditures   |               |              |              |              |   |              |   |              |              |              |              |              |
| Administrative   | 5,381,231     | 5,468,378    | 6,026,553    | 5,364,239    |   | 4,909,078    |   | 5,044,362    | 4,672,955    | 5,072,669    | 4,466,631    | 5,547,270    |
| Affordable rental housing                                  | 1,280,698     | 2,658,675    | 3,846,334    | 2,368,547    |   | 3,979,630    |   | 5,226,569    | 9,176,783    | 8,651,108    | 10,212,616   | 11,158,588   |
| Community rehabilitation                                   | 4,507         | -            | -            | -            |   | -            |   | -            | 360,165      | 2,418,857    | 3,936,342    | 6,610,951    |
| Home ownership   | 795,249       | 425,890      | 746,360      | 374,899      |   | 1,842,008    |   | 1,885,681    | 2,934,677    | 1,627,637    | 3,472,145    | 2,998,373    |
| Housing rehabilitation                                     | 280,527       | 66,632       | 56,966       | 430,567      |   | 18,473       |   | 49,259       | 138,598      | 16,473       | 65,128       | 393,769      |
| Debt service   | -             | -            | -            | -            |   | -            |   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Capital outlay   | -             | -            | -            | 239,588      |   | -            |   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Total expenditures   | 7,742,212     | 8,619,575    | 10,676,213   | 8,777,840    |   | 10,749,189   |   | 12,205,871   | 17,283,178   | 17,786,744   | 22,152,862   | 26,708,951   |
| Excess/(deficiency) of revenues                            |               |              |              |              |   |              |   |              |              |              |              |              |
| over expenditures  | 17,415,532    | 6,121,788    | 7,203,613    | 19,706,373   |   | 18,803,950   |   | 9,960,466    | 16,473,142   | 15,469,120   | 22,742,868   | 9,494,708    |
| Other financing sources (uses)                             |               |              |              |              |   |              |   |              |              |              |              |              |
| Transfers in   | 10,091,095    | 8,541,213    | 10,697,933   | 32,584,954   | с | 3,780,268    | С | 6,060,707    | 4,248,034    | 4,798,744    | 3,996,313    | 10,663,797   |
| Transfers out  | (4,546,104)   | (7,095,376)  | (7,200,762)  | (16,491,289) |   | (3,594,705)  |   | (2,513,942)  | (2,141,499)  | (2,045,521)  | (725,000)    | (1,500,000)  |
| Face amount of debt issued                                 | -             | -            | -            | -            |   | -            |   | -            | -            | -            | -            |              |
| Proceeds from sale of capital asset                        | -             | -            | -            | -            |   | -            |   | -            | 1,195,861    | -            | -            | -            |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                       | 5,544,991     | 1,445,837    | 3,497,171    | 16,093,665   |   | 185,563      |   | 3,546,765    | 3,302,396    | 2,753,223    | 3,271,313    | 9,163,797    |
| Net change in fund balances                                | \$ 22,960,523 | \$ 7,567,625 | \$10,700,784 | \$35,800,038 |   | \$18,989,513 |   | \$13,507,231 | \$19,775,538 | \$18,222,343 | \$26,014,181 | \$18,658,505 |
| Debt service as a percentage of<br>noncapital expenditures | 0.00%         | 0.00%        | 0.00%        | 0.00%        |   | 0.00%        |   | 0.00%        | 0.00%        | 0.00%        | 0.00%        | 0.00%        |

Explanations of material transactions occurring in a single year that affect trends:

a DSHA Second Mortgage Assistance Loan Program, a major governmental fund, received a grant of \$9,027,062 in the form of loans and accrued interest from the Delaware Housing Partnership to be used to secure additional financing for second mortgage assistance loans.

b Significant increase in payments from primary government for fiscal year 2012 in the Housing Development Fund - Affordable Rental Housing Program.

c Significant cash and non-cash transfers from Multi-Family programs to the General Fund in the form of surplus cash, mortgages loans receivable, and escrow balances upon the call of all remaining Multi-Family bonds outstanding during the fiscal year.

#### Delaware State Housing Authority Revenue Capacity Information Significant "Own-Source" Revenue Base - Securitized Mortgage Loans and Mortgage Loans Receivable Last Ten Years

|                                 |                  |                | Securitized    | Mortgage Loans an | d Mortgage Loans | Receivable, Net, | at Fiscal Year End | ed June 30     |                |                |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                 | 2009             | 2010           | 2011*          | 2012*             | 2013*            | 2014             | 2015               | 2016           | 2017           | 2018           |
| Governmental activities:        |                  |                |                |                   |                  |                  |                    |                |                |                |
| Affordable rental housing       | \$ 110,534,231   | \$ 115,792,550 | \$ 117,624,595 | \$ 121,500,466    | \$ 138,414,563   | \$ 139,333,202   | \$ 137,146,876     | \$ 148,529,349 | \$ 152,834,768 | \$ 155,387,929 |
| Home ownership                  | 16,154,453       | 15,228,544     | 19,410,611     | 19,197,971        | 17,241,613       | 20,987,502       | 24,193,520         | 26,641,247     | 28,860,335     | 35,454,191     |
| Housing rehabilitation          | 4,752,142        | 4,470,659      | 4,331,014      | 4,107,288         | 3,839,617        | 3,768,470        | 3,405,897          | 3,201,799      | 2,844,553      | 2,273,207      |
| Total governmental activities   | 131,440,826      | 135,491,753    | 141,366,220    | 144,805,725       | 159,495,793      | 164,089,174      | 164,746,293        | 178,372,395    | 184,539,656    | 193,115,327    |
| Business-type activities:       |                  |                |                |                   |                  |                  |                    |                |                |                |
| Affordable rental housing       | 56,375,462       | 54,116,476     | 53,675,105     | 48,227,207        | 49,838,066       | 52,089,016       | 53,960,713         | 57,135,334     | 57,678,033     | 59,432,932     |
| Home ownership                  | 907,562,328      | 757,289,145    | 759,317,013    | 846,208,567       | 655,669,965      | 513,229,765      | 417,833,862        | 340,881,078    | 268,276,337    | 211,046,066    |
| Total business-type activities  | 963,937,790      | 811,405,621    | 812,992,118    | 894,435,774       | 705,508,031      | 565,318,781      | 471,794,575        | 398,016,412    | 325,954,370    | 270,478,998    |
| Total entity-wide               | \$ 1,095,378,616 | \$ 946,897,374 | \$ 954,358,338 | \$1,039,241,499   | \$ 865,003,824   | \$ 729,407,955   | \$ 636,540,868     | \$ 576,388,807 | \$ 510,494,026 | \$ 463,594,325 |
| Total interest income on loans  | \$ 55,689,847    | \$ 53,605,418  | \$ 36,034,294  | \$ 46,925,440     | \$ 39,461,974    | \$ 31,203,250    | \$ 27,220,877      | \$ 24,312,066  | \$ 20,778,818  | \$ 16,785,971  |
| Average rate of return for year | 5.08%            | 5.66%          | 3.78%          | 4.52%             | 4.56%            | 4.28%            | 4.28%              | 4.22%          | 4.07%          | 3.62%          |

\* In prior years, securitized mortgage loans were carried at current principal amounts and included with mortgage loans receivable, which did not consitute fair value in accordance with GASB No. 31. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2013, the Authority reported securitized mortgage loans at fair value and balances for Fiscal Years 2011 and 2012 have been restated to reflect this change.

#### Delaware State Housing Authority Revenue Capacity Information Significant "Own-Source" Revenue Rates - Interest Income on Loans Last Ten Years

|                                 |       |       | Average Ra | ates of Interest In | ncome on Loans | by Function at Fis | cal Year Ended | June 30 |       |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|---------|-------|-------|
|                                 | 2009  | 2010  | 2011*      | 2012*               | 2013*          | 2014               | 2015           | 2016    | 2017  | 2018  |
| Governmental activities:        |       |       |            |                     |                |                    |                |         |       |       |
| Affordable rental housing       | 1.81% | 2.57% | 2.50%      | 2.44%               | 2.49%          | 2.60%              | 2.42%          | 2.33%   | 2.34% | 2.27% |
| Home ownership                  | 6.59% | 6.91% | 6.41%      | 7.32%               | 5.99%          | 4.63%              | 4.43%          | 4.23%   | 4.21% | 4.55% |
| Housing rehabilitation          | 1.73% | 1.69% | 1.86%      | 1.72%               | 1.70%          | 1.57%              | 1.65%          | 1.52%   | 1.42% | 1.46% |
| Business-type activities:       |       |       |            |                     |                |                    |                |         |       |       |
| Affordable rental housing       | 5.68% | 5.11% | 3.83%      | 2.93%               | 2.46%          | 2.45%              | 2.33%          | 2.23%   | 2.17% | 2.08% |
| Home ownership                  | 5.44% | 6.17% | 3.91%      | 4.85%               | 5.14%          | 4.93%              | 5.15%          | 5.40%   | 5.48% | 4.92% |
|                                 |       |       |            |                     |                |                    |                |         |       |       |
| Average rate of return for year | 5.08% | 5.66% | 3.78%      | 4.52%               | 4.56%          | 4.28%              | 4.28%          | 4.22%   | 4.07% | 3.62% |

\* In prior years, securitized mortgage loans were carried at current principal amounts and included with mortgage loans receivable, which did not consitute fair value in accordance with GASB No. 31. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2013, the Authority reported securitized mortgage loans at fair value and balances for Fiscal Years 2011 and 2012 have been restated to reflect this change.

#### Delaware State Housing Authority Debt Capacity Information Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

|   |    |              |          |               |          |               |    |               |    | Fiscal Yea  | ar       |             |                       |               |                        |          |              |
|---|----|--------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----|---------------|----|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------|--------------|
|   |    | 2009         |          | 2010          |          | 2011*         |    | 2012*         |    | 2013*       |          | 2014        | 2015                  | 2016          | 2017                   |          | 2018         |
| Governmental activities:                                  |    |              |          |               |          |               |    |               |    |             |          |             |                       |               |                        |          |              |
| Notes payable   | \$ | -            | \$       | 851,914       | \$       | -             | \$ | -             | \$ | -           | \$       | -           | \$-                   | \$-           | \$-                    | \$       | -            |
| Total governmental activities                             |    | -            |          | 851,914       |          | -             |    | -             |    | -           |          | -           | -                     | -             | -                      |          | -            |
| Business-type activities:                                 |    |              |          |               |          |               |    |               |    |             |          |             |                       |               |                        |          |              |
| Revenue bonds payable                                     |    | 993,556,747  |          | 964,270,555   |          | 830,092,788   |    | 812,110,380   |    | 639,186,914 |          | 483,725,337 | 386,695,139           | 305,335,222   | 237,910,532            |          | 188,338,148  |
| Notes payable   |    | 321,826      |          | 250,395       |          | 69,719,671    |    | 15,954,842    |    | 378,130     |          | -           | -                     | -             | -                      |          | -            |
| Total business-type activities                            |    | 993,878,573  |          | 964,520,950   |          | 899,812,459   |    | 828,065,222   |    | 639,565,044 |          | 483,725,337 | 386,695,139           | 305,335,222   | 237,910,532            |          | 188,338,148  |
| Total entity-wide   | \$ | 993,878,573  | \$       | 965,372,864   | \$       | 899,812,459   | \$ | 828,065,222   | \$ | 639,565,044 | \$       | 483,725,337 | \$386,695,139         | \$305,335,222 | \$237,910,532          | \$       | 188,338,148  |
|   |    |              |          |               |          |               |    |               |    |             |          |             |                       |               |                        |          |              |
| Entity-wide   | •  | 470.050.704  | <b>~</b> | 005 000 504   | <b>~</b> | 000 400 404   | •  | 454 400 055   | •  | 404 750 040 | <b>~</b> | 440.007.040 | \$405 404 <b>7</b> 40 | \$400.000.040 | \$150 004 5 <b>7</b> 0 | <b>~</b> | 4 47 004 500 |
| Investments   | \$ | 172,656,724  | \$       | 305,398,521   | \$       | 288,130,124   | \$ | 151,463,055   | \$ | 104,750,918 | \$       | 112,887,216 | \$135,431,713         | \$139,392,340 | \$159,224,576          | \$       | 147,301,599  |
| Securitized mortgage loans                                |    | -            |          | -             |          | 703,564,262   |    | 795,963,134   |    | 606,955,334 |          | 469,324,676 | 379,201,847           | 306,589,795   | 239,255,735            |          | 190,606,287  |
| Mortgage loans receivable, net                            | 1  | ,095,378,616 |          | 946,897,374   |          | 241,714,194   |    | 243,278,365   |    | 258,048,490 |          | 260,083,279 | 257,339,021           | 269,799,012   | 271,238,291            |          | 272,988,038  |
| Total investments, securitized                            |    |              |          |               |          |               |    |               |    |             |          |             |                       |               |                        |          |              |
| mortgage loans, and mortgage<br>loans receivable balances |    | ,268,035,340 | ¢.       | 1,252,295,895 | ¢        | 1,233,408,580 | ¢  | 1,190,704,554 | ¢  | 969,754,742 | \$       | 842.295.171 | \$771.972.581         | \$715.781.147 | \$669,718,602          | ¢        | 610,895,924  |
| Ioans receivable balances                                 | φI | ,200,035,340 | φ        | 1,252,295,695 | φ        | 1,233,406,560 | φ  | 1,190,704,554 | \$ | 909,754,742 | φ        | 042,295,171 | \$771,972,501         | φ/15,/01,14/  | \$009,710,002          | φ        | 010,095,924  |
| Debt as a percentage of investmen                         |    |              |          |               |          |               |    |               |    |             |          |             |                       |               |                        |          |              |
| securitized mortgage loans, and                           | d  |              |          |               |          |               |    |               |    |             |          |             |                       |               |                        |          |              |
| mortgage loans receivable                                 |    | 78.38%       |          | 77.09%        |          | 72.95%        |    | 69.54%        |    | 65.95%      |          | 57.43%      | 50.09%                | 42.66%        | 35.52%                 |          | 30.83%       |

Note: Details regarding the Authority's outstanding debt can be found in Note IV., F. to the current financial statements.

\* In prior years, securitized mortgage loans were carried at current principal amounts and included with mortgage loans receivable, which did not constitute fair value in accordance with GASB No. 31. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2013, the Authority reported securitized mortgage loans at fair value and balances for Fiscal Years 2011 and 2012 have been restated to reflect this change. Delaware State Housing Authority Debt Capacity Information Pledged Revenue Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                   | 5   | Single Family Bon   | d Program  |   |   |
|-------------------|---|---|--|---|---|
| Gross Revenue     |   | Net   |  |   |   |
| and Other Sources | Less:   | Available   | Debt Se  | rvice***  |   |
| of Debt Service*  | Expenses**  | Revenue   | Principal  | Interest  | Coverage  |
| \$ 134,650,538    | \$ 608,913  | \$ 134,041,625  | \$ 74,901,281  | \$ 51,008,886   | 1.06  |
| 283,089,515       | 528,114   | 282,561,401   | 207,790,450  | 48,530,916  | 1.10  |
| 250,648,609       | 502,431   | 250,146,178   | 214,184,751  | 39,185,531  | 0.99  |
| 356,050,104       | 370,345   | 355,679,759   | 228,230,398  | 37,999,166  | 1.34  |
| 313,032,411       | 310,850   | 312,721,561   | 273,841,499  | 32,161,407  | 1.02  |
| 175,809,087       | 258,845   | 175,550,242   | 151,353,842  | 22,557,472  | 1.01  |
| 112,604,320       | 263,907   | 112,340,413   | 94,018,447   | 17,098,608  | 1.01  |
| 93,562,807        | 294,955   | 93,267,852  | 78,992,020   | 13,137,657  | 1.01  |
| 75,861,652        | 213,768   | 75,647,884  | 63,162,093   | 10,218,697  | 1.03  |
| 60,893,264        | 150,000   | 60,743,264  | 48,547,669   | 7,470,829   | 1.08  |
|                   | and Other Sources<br>of Debt Service*<br>\$ 134,650,538<br>283,089,515<br>250,648,609<br>356,050,104<br>313,032,411<br>175,809,087<br>112,604,320<br>93,562,807<br>75,861,652 | Gross Revenue<br>and Other Sources<br>of Debt Service*         Less:<br>Expenses**           \$ 134,650,538         608,913           283,089,515         528,114           250,648,609         502,431           356,050,104         370,345           313,032,411         310,850           175,809,087         258,845           112,604,320         263,907           93,562,807         294,955           75,861,652         213,768 | Gross Revenue<br>and Other Sources         Less:         Available           of Debt Service*         Expenses**         Revenue           \$ 134,650,538         608,913         \$ 134,041,625           283,089,515         528,114         282,561,401           250,648,609         502,431         250,146,178           356,050,104         370,345         355,679,759           313,032,411         310,850         312,721,561           175,809,087         258,845         175,550,242           112,604,320         263,907         112,340,413           93,562,807         294,955         93,267,852           75,861,652         213,768         75,647,884 | and Other Sources<br>of Debt Service*         Less:         Available<br>Revenue         Debt Service           \$ 134,650,538         \$ 608,913         \$ 134,041,625         \$ 74,901,281           283,089,515         528,114         282,561,401         207,790,450           250,648,609         502,431         250,146,178         214,184,751           356,050,104         370,345         355,679,759         228,230,398           313,032,411         310,850         312,721,561         273,841,499           175,809,087         258,845         175,550,242         151,353,842           112,604,320         263,907         112,340,413         94,018,447           93,562,807         294,955         93,267,852         78,992,020           75,861,652         213,768         75,647,884         63,162,093 | Gross Revenue<br>and Other Sources         Less:         Available<br>Revenue         Debt Service****           \$ 134,650,538         608,913         \$ 134,041,625         \$ 74,901,281         \$ 51,008,886           283,089,515         528,114         282,561,401         207,790,450         48,530,916           250,648,609         502,431         250,146,178         214,184,751         39,185,531           356,050,104         370,345         355,679,759         228,230,398         37,999,166           313,032,411         310,850         312,721,561         273,841,499         32,161,407           175,809,087         258,845         175,550,242         151,353,842         22,557,472           112,604,320         263,907         112,340,413         94,018,447         17,098,608           93,562,807         294,955         93,267,852         78,992,020         13,137,657           75,861,652         213,768         75,647,884         63,162,093         10,218,697 |

Second Mortgage Loan Assistance (SMAL) Bond Program

|        | Gross Revenue       |            |           | Net       |    |           |          |          |  |
|--------|---------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----|-----------|----------|----------|--|
| Fiscal | and Other Sources   | Less:      | Available |           |    | Debt Set  | _        |          |  |
| Year   | of Debt Service*    | Expenses** |           | Revenue   |    | Principal | Interest | Coverage |  |
| 2009   | \$ 427,853          | 3\$-       | \$        | 427,853   | \$ | 391,043   | \$<br>-  | 1.09     |  |
| 2010   | 1,470,565           | 5 -        |           | 1,470,565 |    | 1,341,662 | -        | 1.10     |  |
| 2011   | 302,656             | 6 17,913   |           | 284,743   |    | 178,715   | -        | 1.59     |  |
| 2012   | 108,08 <sup>-</sup> | l 10,655   |           | 97,426    |    | 84,841    | -        | 1.15     |  |
| 2013   | 1,600,788           | 3 10,000   |           | 1,590,788 |    | 1,592,059 | -        | 1.00     |  |
| 2014   | 152,118             | 8,000      |           | 144,118   |    | 146,782   | -        | 0.98     |  |
| 2015   | 46,94               |            |           | 46,947    |    | 54,517    | -        | 0.86     |  |
| 2016   | 79,800              | - S        |           | 79,806    |    | 44,367    | -        | 1.80     |  |
| 2017   | 1,407,150           | ) 110      |           | 1,407,040 |    | 1,533,426 | -        | 0.92     |  |
| 2018   | 3,27                | l 105      |           | 3,166     |    | -         | -        | -        |  |

|        |    |                              |    |           | Mul | ti Family Bond   | Pro | ogram     |      |           |          |
|--------|----|------------------------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------|-----|-----------|------|-----------|----------|
| Fiscal |    | oss Revenue<br>Other Sources |    | Less:     |     | Net<br>Available |     | Debt Se   | rvic | e***      |          |
| Year   | of | Debt Service*                | Ε  | xpenses** |     | Revenue          |     | Principal |      | Interest  | Coverage |
| 2009   | \$ | 9,243,376                    | \$ | 535,404   | \$  | 8,889,972        | \$  | 4,395,000 | \$   | 1,242,012 | 1.58     |
| 2010   |    | 10,096,267                   |    | 364,804   |     | 9,731,463        |     | 8,625,000 |      | 965,555   | 1.01     |
| 2011   |    | 8,154,421                    |    | 2,423,333 |     | 5,731,088        |     | 4,915,000 |      | 460,083   | 1.07     |
| 2012   |    | 4,308,492                    |    | 122,922   |     | 4,185,570        |     | 3,790,000 |      | 76,600    | 1.08     |
| 2013   |    | -                            |    | -         |     | -                |     | -         |      | -         | -        |
| 2014   |    | -                            |    | -         |     | -                |     | -         |      | -         | -        |
| 2015   |    | -                            |    | -         |     | -                |     | -         |      | -         | -        |
| 2016   |    | -                            |    | -         |     | -                |     | -         |      | -         | -        |
| 2017   |    | -                            |    | -         |     | -                |     | -         |      | -         | -        |
| 2018   |    | -                            |    | -         |     | -                |     | -         |      | -         | -        |

\* "Other sources of debt service" include mortgage principal repayment, mortgage insurance claims received, bond issue proceeds designated for refunding, unused bond proceeds, and excess reserves.

\*\* Expenses do not include interest or amortization expenses.

\*\*\* Details regarding the Authority's outstanding debt can be found in Note IV.,F. to the current financial statements.

There is no aggregate limit to the amount of bonds and other evidences of indebtedness that may be outstanding at any one time for the Delaware State Housing Authority. There is a private activity bond volume cap limitation for the amount of bonds issued by the Authority. The following table sets forth the Authority's legal debt margin computation information.

| 2014 Alloc | ation                                | 74,207,500   |             |
|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Add:       | Additional Allocation                | 222,617,500  |             |
| Less       | : Jeffersons Estates**               | (3,180,000)  |             |
| Less       | : The Lofts at Clifford Brown Walk** | (11,390,000) |             |
| Less       | : Market Street Village**            | (16,106,339) |             |
| Net F      | Remaining 2014 Allocation            |              | 266,148,661 |
| 2015 Alloc | ation                                | 75,380,000   |             |
| Add:       | Additional Allocation                | 226,135,000  |             |
| Less       | : Main Towers***                     | (15,000,000) |             |
| Net F      | Remaining 2015 Allocation            |              | 286,515,000 |
| 2016 Alloc | ation                                | 75,717,500   |             |
| Add:       | Additional Allocation                | 227,157,500  |             |
| Less       | : Flats II****                       | (9,512,000)  |             |
| Net F      | Remaining 2015 Allocation            |              | 293,363,000 |
| 2017 Alloc | ation                                | 76,327,500   |             |
| Less       | : H. Fletcher Brown                  | (9,375,000)  |             |
| Less       | : Liberty Court                      | (10,127,988) |             |
| Net F      | Remaining 2012 Allocation            |              | 56,824,512  |
| 2018 Alloc | ation                                | 77,842,500   |             |
| Add:       |                                      | -            |             |
| Less       | :                                    |              |             |
| Net F      | Remaining 2013 Allocation            |              | 77,842,500  |
|            |                                      |              |             |

Total Available Allocation

\$ 980,693,673

MCC Allocation was made during fiscal year 2016 that used the 2013 Allocation.

\*\* Jeffersons Estates, The Lofts at Clifford Brown Walk, and Market Street Village were conduit bond issues during fiscal year 2015 that used the 2014 Allocation.

\*\*\* Main Towers was a conduit bond issue during fiscal year 2016 that used the 2015 Allocation.

\*\*\*\*Flats II was a conduit bond issue during fiscal year 2017 that used the 2016 Allocation.

Source: Delaware State Housing Authority, Administration Section

#### Delaware State Housing Authority Demographic and Economic Information Employment by Industry Sectors Current Year and Nine Years Ago

|  | Ca        | lendar Yea | ar 2018                                 | Cal       | endar Yea | r 2009                                  |
|--|-----------|------------|---|-----------|-----------|---|
| Sector   | Employees | Rank       | Percentage of<br>of Total<br>Employment | Employees | Rank      | Percentage of<br>of Total<br>Employment |
| Healthcare and social services                   | 69,047    | 1          | 15.63%                                  | 55,253    | 1         | 13.81%                                  |
| Retail trade                                     | 56,843    | 2          | 12.86%                                  | 49,690    | 2         | 12.42%                                  |
| Accommodation, entertainment, and food services  | 50,162    | 3          | 11.35%                                  | 40,684    | 4         | 10.17%                                  |
| Finance, insurance, and real estate              | 47,895    | 4          | 10.84%                                  | 43,874    | 3         | 10.96%                                  |
| Professional, management, and technical services | 34,091    | 5          | 7.71%                                   | 34,106    | 5         | 8.52%                                   |
| State government                                 | 29,937    | 6          | 6.77%                                   | 29,500    | 6         | 7.37%                                   |
| Administrative and waste services                | 27,871    | 7          | 6.31%                                   | 21,248    | 9         | 5.31%                                   |
| Local government                                 | 26,959    | 8          | 6.10%                                   | 24,675    | 8         | 6.17%                                   |
| Manufacturing                                    | 25,921    | 9          | 5.87%                                   | 27,927    | 7         | 6.98%                                   |
| Construction                                     | 21,723    | 10         | 4.92%                                   | 20,009    | 10        | 5.00%                                   |
| Educational and other services                   | 16,717    | 11         | 3.78%                                   | 17,396    | 11        | 4.35%                                   |
| Transportation, communications, and utilities    | 16,589    | 12         | 3.75%                                   | 15,425    | 12        | 3.85%                                   |
| Wholesale trade                                  | 10,865    | 13         | 2.46%                                   | 13,236    | 13        | 3.31%                                   |
| Federal government                               | 5,736     | 14         | 1.30%                                   | 5,764     | 14        | 1.44%                                   |
| Agriculture, forestry, and mining                | 1,538     | 15         | 0.35%                                   | 1,397     | 15        | 0.35%                                   |
| Totals   | 441,894   |            | 100.00%                                 | 400,184   |           | 100.00%                                 |

Source: State of Delaware, Department of Labor

Notice: The U. S. Department of Labor, Employment & Training Administration has informed the Delaware Department of Labor that pursuant to 20 CFR (Code of Federal Regulations) Part 603, information regarding principal employers is confidential and may not be disclosed to the public. Therefore, DSHA reports employment by industry sectors within the State of Delaware in place of principal employers.

### Delaware State Housing Authority Demographic and Economic Information Demographic and Economic Statistics

Last Ten Calendar Years

|  |            |            | Demograp   | hic and Econor | nic Statistics, I | Last Ten Calen | dar Years  |            |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|  | 2008       | 2009       | 2010       | 2011           | 2012              | 2013           | 2014       | 2015       | 2016       | 2017       |
| State of Delaware                      |            |            |            |                |                   |                |            |            |            |            |
| Population                             | 883,874    | 891,730    | 899,816    | 907,924        | 916,993           | 925,395        | 934,948    | 944,076    | 952,065    | 961,939    |
| Personal income (thousands of dollars) | 36,974,073 | 36,843,966 | 36,971,906 | 39,687,435     | 39,953,950        | 40,565,882     | 42,175,123 | 44,438,426 | 45,574,410 | 47,782,056 |
| Per capita personal income (dollars)   | 41,832     | 41,317     | 41,088     | 43,712         | 43,571            | 43,836         | 45,110     | 47,071     | 47,869     | 49,673     |
| Unemployment rate                      | 6.8%       | 8.7%       | 8.0%       | 7.1%           | 7.3%              | 6.2%           | 5.1%       | 4.6%       | 4.3%       | 4.5%       |
| Poverty rate                           | 10.0%      | 10.8%      | 11.2%      | 11.0%          | 11.2%             | 11.5%          | 12.5%      | 12.4%      | 11.7%      | 13.6%      |
| Median home value (dollars)            | 250,900    | 249,400    | 243,600    | 236,900        | 226,900           | 226,200        | 235,800    | 232,900    | 231,500    | 233,100    |
| Kent County                            |            |            |            |                |                   |                |            |            |            |            |
| Population                             | 157,925    | 160,081    | 162,990    | 165,258        | 167,605           | 169,457        | 171,949    | 173,533    | 174,827    | 176,824    |
| Personal income (thousands of dollars) | 5,370,118  | 5,473,732  | 5,514,057  | 5,816,329      | 5,914,648         | 6,066,477      | 6,311,262  | 6,508,538  | 6,730,431  | 7,126,715  |
| Per capita personal income (dollars)   | 34,004     | 34,194     | 33,831     | 35,195         | 35,289            | 35,800         | 36,704     | 37,506     | 38,498     | 40,304     |
| Unemployment rate                      | 6.3%       | 7.9%       | 8.0%       | 7.3%           | 7.3%              | 6.1%           | 4.9%       | 4.4%       | 4.0%       | 4.2%       |
| Poverty rate                           | 9.5%       | 13.9%      | 13.6%      | 12.5%          | 12.4%             | 12.4%          | 13.5%      | 14.1%      | 14.2%      | 13.6%      |
| Median home value (dollars)            | 215,000    | 202,900    | 206,200    | 200,200        | 197,500           | 192,800        | 199,500    | 200,200    | 200,500    | 199,800    |
| New Castle County                      |            |            |            |                |                   |                |            |            |            |            |
| Population                             | 533,958    | 536,898    | 538,934    | 542,308        | 546,041           | 549,521        | 552,271    | 555,167    | 556,987    | 559,793    |
| Personal income (thousands of dollars) | 24,239,475 | 24,164,934 | 24,216,776 | 26,164,489     | 25,854,909        | 25,779,767     | 26,670,043 | 27,964,201 | 28,425,526 | 29,992,261 |
| Per capita personal income (dollars)   | 45,396     | 45,008     | 44,935     | 48,247         | 47,350            | 46,913         | 48,292     | 50,371     | 51,034     | 53,577     |
| Unemployment rate                      | 6.1%       | 8.2%       | 7.3%       | 6.3%           | 6.5%              | 5.3%           | 4.2%       | 3.9%       | 3.6%       | 3.8%       |
| Poverty rate                           | 9.5%       | 9.8%       | 10.1%      | 10.3%          | 10.7%             | 10.7%          | 11.9%      | 12.3%      | 12.1%      | 11.3%      |
| Median home value (dollars)            | 264,700    | 260,900    | 256,700    | 244,600        | 236,400           | 241,700        | 246,300    | 243,400    | 242,400    | 244,300    |
| Sussex County                          |            |            |            |                |                   |                |            |            |            |            |
| Population                             | 191,991    | 194,751    | 197,892    | 200,358        | 203,347           | 206,417        | 210,728    | 215,376    | 220,251    | 225,322    |
| Personal income (thousands of dollars) | 7,364,480  | 7,205,300  | 7,241,073  | 7,706,617      | 8,184,393         | 8,719,638      | 9,193,818  | 9,965,687  | 10,418,453 | 10,663,080 |
| Per capita personal income (dollars)   | 38,358     | 36,997     | 36,591     | 38,464         | 40,248            | 42,243         | 43,629     | 46,271     | 47,303     | 47,324     |
| Unemployment rate                      | 7.1%       | 9.4%       | 8.6%       | 7.7%           | 7.7%              | 6.5%           | 5.4%       | 4.7%       | 4.4%       | 4.7%       |
| Poverty rate                           | 11.8%      | 11.3%      | 12.2%      | 11.7%          | 11.5%             | 12.9%          | 14.8%      | 13.9%      | 12.3%      | 11.6%      |
| Median home value (dollars)            | 248,100    | 255,700    | 240,700    | 241,700        | 226,100           | 222,500        | 236,600    | 231,400    | 228,500    | 231,600    |

Sources:

U. S. Census Bureau; U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis; U. S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; and Delaware State Housing Authority, Policy and Planning Section

#### Delaware State Housing Authority Operating Information Full-time Equivalent Employees by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                           |      |      | Full-time | e Equivalent Emp | loyees by Function | on at Fiscal Year I | Ended June 30 |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|------|------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|------|------|------|
| Activity/Function         | 2009 | 2010 | 2011      | 2012             | 2013               | 2014                | 2015          | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Governmental activities:  |      |      |           |                  |                    |                     |               |      |      |      |
| Administration            | 45   | 46   | 46        | 45               | 45                 | 44                  | 44            | 44   | 44   | 40   |
| Affordable rental housing | 14   | 14   | 17        | 17               | 19                 | 22                  | 25            | 23   | 23   | 24   |
| Community rehabilitation  | -    | -    | -         | -                | -                  | -                   | 1             | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Home ownership            | 1    | 1    | 1         | 2                | 5                  | 3                   | 4             | 5    | 5    | 8    |
| Housing rehabilitation    | 2    | 2    | 2         | 1                | 1                  | 1                   | -             | -    | -    | -    |
| Business-type activities: |      |      |           |                  |                    |                     |               |      |      |      |
| Affordable rental housing | 58   | 58   | 58        | 57               | 56                 | 52                  | 50            | 53   | 53   | 48   |
| Community rehabilitation  | 1    | 1    | 1         | 3                | 3                  | 1                   | 1             | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Home ownership            | 8    | 8    | 8         | 7                | 4                  | 3                   | 3             | 3    | 3    | -    |
| Total employees           | 129  | 130  | 133       | 132              | 133                | 126                 | 128           | 129  | 129  | 122  |

#### Source:

Delaware State Housing Authority, Administration Section

#### Delaware State Housing Authority Operating Information Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

|   |       |       | Operatin | g Indicators | by Function | at Fiscal Yea | ar Ended Jur | ne 30 |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|----------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Activity/Function   | 2009  | 2010  | 2011     | 2012         | 2013        | 2014          | 2015         | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  |
| Governmental activities:                                  |       |       |          |              |             |               |              |       |       |       |
| Affordable rental housing                                 |       |       |          |              |             |               |              |       |       |       |
| Units assisted with HDF mortgages and grants              | 983   | 545   | 931      | 1,141        | 1,474       | 1,223         | 1,669        | 926   | 605   | 532   |
| Units assisted with Low Income Housing Tax Credits        | 331   | 356   | 319      | 200          | 299         | 588           | 408          | 421   | 345   | 575   |
| Units assisted with other program loans and grants        | 63    | 75    | 99       | 251          | 295         | 413           | 666          | 707   | 715   | 709   |
| Community rehabilitation                                  |       |       |          |              |             |               |              |       |       |       |
| Units assisted with loans and grants                      | -     | -     | -        | -            | -           | -             | 41           | 22    | 39    | 76    |
| Home ownership  |       |       |          |              |             |               |              |       |       |       |
| Units assisted with loans and grants (1)                  | 67    | 61    | 630      | 1,238        | 513         | 995           | 1,487        | 1,654 | 2,838 | 3,235 |
| Housing rehabilitation                                    |       |       |          |              |             |               |              |       |       |       |
| Units assisted with loans and grants                      | 23    | 9     | 12       | 6            | 6           | 245           | 158          | 214   | 200   | 157   |
| Business-type activities:                                 |       |       |          |              |             |               |              |       |       |       |
| Affordable rental housing                                 |       |       |          |              |             |               |              |       |       |       |
| Units assisted with HOME mortgages                        | 60    | 40    | 74       | 250          | 146         | 100           | 182          | 165   | 55    | 55    |
| Units assisted with other program loans and grants        | 36    | 295   | 708      | 104          | 56          | 218           | 230          | 279   | 380   | 248   |
| DSHA public housing units administered                    | 508   | 508   | 508      | 508          | 508         | 508           | 508          | 508   | 508   | 400   |
| Housing Choice Vouchers administered                      | 902   | 902   | 955      | 955          | 955         | 955           | 955          | 955   | 955   | 955   |
| Section 8 Contract Administration rental units subsidized | 4,667 | 4,662 | 4,662    | 4,667        | 4,667       | 4,667         | 4,667        | 4,667 | 4,667 | 4,667 |
| Community rehabilitation                                  |       |       |          |              |             |               |              |       |       |       |
| Units assisted with loans and grants                      | 84    | 201   | 160      | 271          | 258         | 118           | 138          | 127   | 134   | 123   |
| Home ownership  |       |       |          |              |             |               |              |       |       |       |
| Units assisted with first mortgages (2)                   | 1,564 | 1,279 | 1,269    | 1,600        | 1,456       | 1,824         | 1,318        | 1,113 | 2,630 | 1,385 |
| Units assisted with second mortgages                      | 148   | 472   | -        | 200          | 416         | -             | 185          | 153   | 176   | 305   |

#### Source:

Delaware State Housing Authority, Policy and Planning Section

Notes:

(1) Includes: second mortgages, grants, foreclosure prevention counseling and assistance.

(2) Includes: foreclosure prevention counseling and assistance.

#### Delaware State Housing Authority Operating Information Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                                | Capital Asset Statistics by Function at Fiscal Year Ended June 30 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| Activity/Function              | 2009  | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities:       |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |
| Administration                 |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |
| Community centers              | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |  |  |  |
| Business-type activities:      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |
| Affordable rental housing      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |
| Rental units                   | 508   | 508  | 508  | 508  | 508  | 508  | 508  | 508  | 508  | 400  |  |  |  |
| Community centers              | 4   | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    |  |  |  |
| Recreational areas/playgrounds | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    |  |  |  |

Source:

Delaware State Housing Authority, Administration Section

Note: Quantifiable and meaningful capital asset indicators are not available for all functions.



# Single Audit Supplement



BELFINT • LYONS • SHUMAN Certified Public Accountants

www.belfint.com -

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

To the Delaware State Housing Authority Dover, Delaware

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Delaware State Housing Authority (DSHA), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise DSHA's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 7, 2018.

## Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered DSHA's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of DSHA's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of DSHA's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

To the Delaware State Housing Authority Dover, Delaware

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies, and therefore material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify a deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as Finding 2018-001, that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

## **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether DSHA's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## DSHA's Response to Finding

DSHA's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. DSHA's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

## Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Belfint, Lyons & Shuman, P.A.

November 7, 2018 Wilmington, Delaware



BELFINT • LYONS • SHUMAN Certified Public Accountants

www.belfint.com -

## Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

To the Delaware State Housing Authority Dover, Delaware

### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Delaware State Housing Authority's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Delaware State Housing Authority's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. Delaware State Housing Authority's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

## Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Delaware State Housing Authority's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Delaware State Housing Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

To the Delaware State Housing Authority Dover, Delaware

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Delaware State Housing Authority's compliance.

## **Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, Delaware State Housing Authority complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

## **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Delaware State Housing Authority is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Delaware State Housing Authority's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Delaware State Housing Authority's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

To the Delaware State Housing Authority Dover, Delaware

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Belfint, Lyons & Shuman, P.A.

November 7, 2018 Wilmington, Delaware



# DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| INANCIAL STATEMENTS   |                    |                    |                |                     |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Type of auditor's report issued (unqualified, adverse, or disclain                                  | ner):              |                    |                |                     |
| Unqualified   |                    |                    |                |                     |
| Internal control over financial reporting:  |                    |                    |                |                     |
| <ul><li>Material weakness(es) identified?</li><li>Significant deficiency(ies) identified?</li></ul> | X                  | Yes<br>Yes         | X              | No None reported    |
| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?   |                    | Yes                | Х              | No                  |
| EDERAL AWARDS   |                    |                    |                |                     |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major program                                     | ns (unqualified, a | adverse, or discla | aimer):        |                     |
| Unqualified   |                    |                    |                |                     |
| Internal control over major programs:   |                    |                    |                |                     |
| <ul><li>Material weakness(es) identified?</li><li>Significant deficiency(ies) identified?</li></ul> |                    | Yes<br>Yes         | <u> </u>       | No<br>None reported |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported                                       |                    |                    | -              |                     |
| in accordance with the Uniform Guidance?  |                    | Yes                | X              | No                  |
| Identification of major programs:<br>CFDA Numbers   | Name of Fed        | leral Program or   | <u>Cluster</u> |                     |
| 14.327  | Dorformanaa        | Based Contract     | Administrator  | Brogram             |
| 14.327  | Fenoimance         | Daseu Contract     | Auministrator  | Flogialli           |
|   |                    |                    |                |                     |
|   |                    |                    |                |                     |
|   |                    |                    |                |                     |
|   |                    |                    |                |                     |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type  | B programs:        | \$1,               | 758,727        |                     |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?  | х                  | Yes                |                | No                  |
|   |                    |                    |                |                     |
| ART B - FINDINGS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  |                    |                    |                |                     |
| URRENT YEAR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS  |                    |                    |                |                     |
| ee finding on page 127  |                    |                    |                |                     |
| RIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS  |                    |                    |                |                     |
| one   |                    |                    |                |                     |
| ART C - FINDINGS RELATED TO FEDERAL AWARDS  |                    |                    |                |                     |
|   |                    |                    |                |                     |
| URRENT YEAR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS  |                    |                    |                |                     |
| URRENT YEAR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS  |                    |                    |                |                     |
|   |                    |                    |                |                     |

## DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS JUNE 30, 2018

## **Financial Statement Findings**

Reference Number: 2018-001 Type of Finding: Significant Deficiency Department of Finance - Financial Reporting Close Process

*Condition:* During our audit work, we noted misstatements of general ledger balances requiring material adjusting journal entries. These adjustments should have been made by the Financial Analysis & Reporting Section during the year-end financial close process but had not yet been made or were required as a result of our audit procedures. The material adjusting journal entries included the following:

- Four entries, totaling \$1,000,000, to adjust the bad debt allowance for mortgages receivable to actual, based on management's estimate of bad debt.
- Two entries, totaling \$202,000, to capitalize fixed asset purchases and record prepaid expense for the related service agreement.
- A \$670,000 entry to correct the recording of interest income related to loans transferred from the Single Family Programs Enterprise Fund to the DSHA Second Mortgage Assistance Loan Program.

*Criteria:* Strong internal control requires adequate review and adjustment of the year-end accounting data and financial information used to prepare the DSHA's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

*Cause:* While the Financial Analysis & Reporting Section's financial closing procedures captured most of the necessary routine entries, the procedures did not pick up certain unusual or complex entries. The vacancy of various accounting positions during the year also contributed to the condition.

*Effect:* A number of material misstatements were discovered by the auditor during the course of fieldwork that required adjustments to the financial statements.

**Recommendation:** We recommend that the DSHA enhance its financial closing procedures in the current year. As part of the process, the Financial Analysis & Reporting Section should evaluate all fiscal year 2018 postclosing and audit adjustments to ensure that procedures and controls are in place to properly identify and record similar entries in the future, on a timely basis. Additionally, all significant or non-routine adjustments should be subjected to a second level of review.

Views of Responsible Authority Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: See Corrective Action Plan

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| FEDERAL GRANTOR/PROGRAM TITLE   | CFDA<br>NUMBER   | CONTRACT<br>NUMBER             | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM<br>EXPENDITURES | SUB-RECIPIEN<br>EXPENDITURES |
|---|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| DIRECT GRANTS:  |                  |                                |                                  |                              |
| U. S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVEL<br>Comprehensive Housing Counseling Grant Program | OPMENT<br>14.169 | HC150341002                    | \$-                              | \$-                          |
| Community Development Block Grants/State's Program  |                  |                                |                                  |                              |
| and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii  | 14.228           | B-15-DC-10-0001                | 4,299                            | 4,299                        |
|   |                  | B-16-DC-10-0001                | 760,586                          | 735,019                      |
|   |                  | B-17-DC-10-0001                | 1,042,849                        | 916,401                      |
|   |                  | B-08-DN-10-0001                | 330,792                          | 354,209                      |
| Total CDBG/State's Program and Non-Entitlement G  | rants in Haw     | <i>v</i> aii                   | 2,138,526                        | 2,009,928                    |
| Emergency Solutions Grant Program   | 14.231           | E-15-DC-10-0001                | 1,585                            | 1,585                        |
|   |                  | E-16-DC-10-0001                | 86,163                           | 84,233                       |
|   |                  | E-17-DC-10-0001                | 138,110                          | 138,110                      |
| Total Emergency Solutions Grant Program   |                  |                                | 225,858                          | 223,928                      |
| HOME Investment Partnerships Program  | 14.239           | M-14SG1-00100                  | 203,185                          | 203,185                      |
| ····- ···- ····- ·····················  |                  | M-15SG1-00100                  | 1,176,522                        | 1,176,522                    |
|   |                  | M-16SG1-00100                  | 640,143                          | 398,266                      |
|   |                  | M-17SG1-00100                  | 163,134                          |                              |
|   |                  | Program income                 | 502,473                          | 1,030,744                    |
| Total HOME Investment Partnerships Program  |                  |                                | 2,685,457                        | 2,808,717                    |
| Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS   | 14.241           | DEH16F999                      | 63,241                           | 56,956                       |
|   |                  | DEH17F999                      | 156,272                          | 156,272                      |
| Total Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS   |                  |                                | 219,513                          | 213,228                      |
| Section 811 Project Rental Assistance Demonstration   | 14.326           | DE26DRD1201                    | 374,426                          | 314,647                      |
| Performance Based Contract Administrator Program  | 14.327 *         | Various                        | 40,984,079                       | 39,654,865                   |
| ROSS Grant  | 14.870           | DE004RPS121A015                | 18,463                           | -                            |
| Housing Trust Fund  | 14.275           | F16SG1-00100                   | 260,211                          | 260,211                      |
| Family Unification Program  | 14.880           | 2009FUPDE9018010               | 303,102                          | 293,823                      |
| Moving to Work Demonstration Program:   | 14.881           |                                |                                  |                              |
| Public and Indian Housing Program   |                  | DE004-0000316D                 | 4,306                            |                              |
|   |                  | DE004-0000317D                 | 1,681,193                        |                              |
|   |                  | DE004-0000318D                 | 1,400,128                        |                              |
| Public Housing Capital Fund   |                  | Various                        | 811,766                          |                              |
| Lower Income Housing Assistance Program (Section 8)   | ):               |                                |                                  |                              |
| Moving To Work Vouchers   |                  | DE901VOW089-097                | 6,650,138                        |                              |
| VASH  |                  | DE901VORV01                    | 30,289                           |                              |
| RAD   |                  | DE901VO0120                    | 375,652                          |                              |
| Special Administrative Fees   |                  | DE901AFE003-011<br>DE901AFR417 | 908,994<br>162,046               |                              |
| Special Administrative Fees<br>Special Administrative Fees                                    |                  | DE901AFRD01-02                 | 81,410                           |                              |
| Special Administrative Fees   |                  | DE901VOPR16-17                 | 32,526                           |                              |
| Special Administrative Fees   |                  | DE901AF0089-0097               | 53,320                           |                              |
| Total Moving to Work Demonstration Program  |                  |                                | 12,191,768                       |                              |
| Tetel U. O. Denertment of Henrican and Hitten Develo  |                  |                                | 59,401,403                       | 45,779,346                   |
| Total U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Develo  | pment            |                                | 33,401,403                       | 40,779,040                   |

Continued on next page

#### DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|   |          |                   | TOTAL         |               |  |  |
|---|----------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
|   | CFDA     | CONTRACT          | PROGRAM       | SUB-RECIPIENT |  |  |
| FEDERAL GRANTOR/PROGRAM TITLE   | NUMBER   | NUMBER            | EXPENDITURES  | EXPENDITURES  |  |  |
| INDIRECT GRANTS:  |          |                   |               |               |  |  |
| United States Congress  |          |                   |               |               |  |  |
| Appropriation allocated to HUD and passed through to Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporations (dba NeighborWorks®                                     |          |                   |               |               |  |  |
| America) via Public Law   |          |                   |               |               |  |  |
| National Foreclosure Mitigation Counseling Program  | n 14.xxx | PL110-161:95X1350 | 29,004        | 28,493        |  |  |
| Appropriation allocated to U.S. Dept. of Justice, Office of Justice Programs and passed through to Delaware Criminal Justice Council via Public Law |          |                   |               |               |  |  |
| Second Chance Act   | 16.812   |                   |               | 2,399         |  |  |
| TOTAL INDIRECT GRANTS   |          |                   | 29,004        | 30,892        |  |  |
| TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS  |          |                   | \$ 59,430,407 | \$ 45,810,238 |  |  |

N/A - Not Available.

\* Denotes a major federal program.

(1) As of June 30, 2018, the amount of outstanding single family mortgages purchased by the Authority and covered by either FHA insurance or a VA guarantee was \$6,334,004 and \$1,265,152, respectively.

(2) HOME Investment Partnerships Program Income cash receipts included \$1,042 of interest revenue for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

See notes to supplemental schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY SUPPLEMENTAL STATEMENT OF PUBLIC HOUSING ACTUAL MODERNIZATION CAPITAL FUND GRANT COSTS AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

#### ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS CONTRACT P-4520

|  | PROJECT NUMBER |  |    |                                     |    |   |
|--|----------------|--|----|-------------------------------------|----|---|
|  |                | DE26-P004-<br>50116                    |    | DE26-P004-<br>50117                 |    | TOTAL                                     |
| Funds advanced   | \$             | 722,948                                | \$ | 490,387                             | \$ | 1,213,335                                 |
| Management improvements<br>Site improvements<br>Administration<br>Funds expensed | _              | 60,430<br>566,800<br>95,718<br>722,948 |    | 374<br>416,240<br>73,773<br>490,387 |    | 60,804<br>983,040<br>169,491<br>1,213,335 |
| Excess (deficiency) of funds advanced  | \$             | -                                      | \$ | -                                   | \$ | -   |

## DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY

## NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND SUPPLEMENTAL STATEMENT OF PUBLIC HOUSING ACTUAL MODERNIZATION CAPITAL FUND GRANT COSTS

## 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Uniform Guidance prescribes the accounting principles and financial reporting requirements to be followed by the Authority in the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. The following is a summary of the significant accounting and reporting policies followed by the Authority.

Basis of Accounting - The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is prepared on the accrual basis of accounting with the exception of advance payments, which are considered to be expenditures when passed through to the sub-recipient.

## 2. OTHER INFORMATION

The Authority charges administrative expenses to federal programs based on its June 2016 Indirect Cost Allocation Plan.

## 3. ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS CONTRACT

HUD regulations prescribe the accounting principles and financial reporting requirements to be followed by the Authority in the preparation of supplement schedules prepared under the annual contributions contracts.

## DELAWARE STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY 18 The Green Dover, Delaware 19901

Corrective Action Plan Finding 2018-001: June 30, 2018

The Senior Fiscal Administrative Officer who supervises the Senior Accountant position will follow up on the year end processes as well as the Financial Analysis and Reporting Section Manager will implement the items below:

- An electronic reminder is in place to calculate the Allowance for Doubtful Accounts percentages annually. Going forward, the Financial Analysis and Reporting Section Manager will verify that each allowance adjustment is entered.
- For expenses that exceed the Fixed Asset threshold, the A/P section will be reminded to code the expense to a Fixed Asset account code. The Financial Analysis and Reporting Section Manager will remind the Senior Fiscal Administration Officer in the A/P section to review coding to ensure proper classification. The Senior Accountant responsible for reconciling the General Ledger will also be reminded to verify that large expenditures are properly classified as Fixed Assets. These reminders are placed on all responsible staff's Outlook calendars and follow up will be conducted.
- To ensure prepaid expenses are captured, the A/P section will be reminded to notify the Financial Analysis and Reporting Section when a bill is paid for services covering more than the current fiscal period.
- The Interest Income Accrual posting was removed correctly from the Single Family Program, but the entry was omitted from the DSHA SMAL Program to which the loans were transferred. The Senior Accountant will verify the loans and associated accrued interest are properly transferred to the General Ledger that accounts for the DSHA SMAL loans. An electronic reminder and manual checklist will be followed on future transfers to ensure all entries are recorded properly.
- The above action items are incorporated into all related instructions manuals.

**Responsible Positions:** Financial Analysis & Reporting Section Manager and Senior Fiscal Administrative Officer

